

Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Information and Communication Systems

Cohort: Winter Term 2020

Updated: 27th January 2023

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	3
Core Qualification	5
Module M0523: Business & Management	.ر. 5
Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	20
Module M1246: Technical Complementary Course for IMPICS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	48
Module M0673: Information Theory and Coding	49
Module M0804: Research Project and Seminar	51
Specialization Communication Systems	52
Module M0676: Digital Communications	52
Module M0710: Microwave Engineering	54
Module M0836: Communication Networks	56
Module M0638: Modern Wireless Systems	58
Module M0837: Simulation of Communication Networks	60
Module M0637: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	61
Focus Signal Processing	63
Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis	63
Module M0677: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	65
Module M0738: Digital Audio Signal Processing	67
Module M0556: Computer Graphics	69
Module M0551: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	71
Module M1598: Image Processing	73
Focus Software	75
Module M0753: Software Verification	75
Module M0733: Software Analysis	77
Module M1301: Software Testing	79
Module M0924: Software for Embedded Systems	81
Module M1397: Model Checking - Proof Engines and Algorithms	83
Specialization Secure and Dependable IT Systems	85
Module M0753: Software Verification	85
Module M0942: Software Security	87
Module M1400: Design of Dependable Systems	89
Module M1397: Model Checking - Proof Engines and Algorithms	91
Focus Networks	93
Module M0676: Digital Communications	93
Module M0836: Communication Networks	95
Module M0837: Simulation of Communication Networks	97
Module M0839: Traffic Engineering	98
Focus Software and Signal Processing	100
Module M0738: Digital Audio Signal Processing	100
Module M0733: Software Analysis	102
Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis	104
Module M0924: Software for Embedded Systems	106
Module M0556: Computer Graphics	108
Module M0551: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	110
Module M1301: Software Testing	112
Module M1598: Image Processing	114
Module M1694: Security of Cyber-Physical Systems	116
Thesis	118
Module M-002: Master Thesis	118

Program description

Content

Among the industries with the greatest growth rates is the communications industry which, over the years, has achieved in its products the synergy of the classical disciplines of computer science and networking. The International Master Program Information and Communication Systems addresses this rapidly evolving area by laying in-depth foundations for the design and implementation of networking infrastructures, networked Cyber Physical Systems and the applications and services running on them.

The program is organized as a two-year course (four semesters) which starts on 1st of October each year. It includes around two semesters of lectures and practical courses and almost two semesters devoted to work in a research team (project work) and to the preparation of a master's thesis. The "Master of Science" degree will be awarded. Language of the program is English.

Graduates of the program are provided with the basics and knowledge that are required for a successful engineering activity in the information and communication technology in an international environment. They acquire extensive knowledge in the mathematical, engineering and scientific basic principles of this discipline based on a solid theoretical foundation including all the essential application-oriented aspects. Graduates are qualified to independently resolve problems in the information and communications technology and related disciplines.

The graduates are able to apply methods and procedures required to work on technical issues, as well as critically examine new insights to further develop and incorporate in their work. In this way, they are qualified to carry out their duties for society responsibly.

Career prospects

The study of Information and Communication Systems provides the in-depth training in the areas of Information and Communication Technology, Software Systems, IT Security and Signal Processing. This enables excellent career prospects both in the industrial as well as on the academic job market. The Master's degree qualifies graduates for doctoral studies.

Learning target

Knowledge

The students gain common knowledge from the core qualification and more specific knowledge depending on the selected specialisation. All students are able to describe information theory and coding basics.

Specialisation Communication Systems

Students can

- show their profound knowledge in digital communications,
- · describe their specialized knowledge in communication networks,
- explain software development principles,
- explain signal processing fundamentals.

Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems:

Students can

- give an overview of software verification,
- · describe security principles for information and communication systems,
- explain their specialized knowledge in communication networks,
- · describe software development and signal processing principles.

Skills

The ability to apply knowledge in order to perform tasks and solve problems will be supported in this course. Information and Communication Systems graduates are capable to

- solve problems in information and communication systems by applying and adapting techniques, procedures and methods that are required for a successful professional activity and by using engineering systematics,
- organize the planning of theoretical and experimental studies in order to develop optimal solutions for complex applications in information and
 communication technology and evaluate the solutions analyse problems using scientific systematics and solve them most effectively to develop
 economically viable approaches for products and systematically reflect non-technical implications of engineering activity to responsibly involve
 them in their actions.
- evaluate reliability of developed systems, prepare and review results of practical applications so that they can be used for systems optimization
- Investigate, evaluate and integrate new technologies, systems, architecture, services and applications for information and communication systems.

Social skills

The ability of target-oriented work in collaboration with others, communication, and understanding their interests and social situations are goals of this course. The students can

- · present and argue the results of their work in written and oral form in an comprehensible way,
- communicate and collaborate with international professionals, also of other disciplines,
- collaborate in challenging projects of information and communications technology in a responsible position,
- develop ideas and solutions in team work.

Autonomy

The course helps to improve ability and readiness to act independently and responsibly, reflect own actions and the actions of others, and to develop the own functioning. Information and Communication Systems students are capable to

- identify knowledge gaps and propose solutions to overcome these gaps,
- expand and deepen their knowledge and skills independently, taking into account ecological and economic demands responsibly,
- familiarize themselves with complex tasks, define new tasks and develop the necessary knowledge for solving it and to systematically apply appropriate means.

Program structure

The four-semester program is designed modularly and is based on the university-wide standardized course structure with uniform module sizes (multiples of six credit points (CP)).

Module Manual M.Sc. "Information and Communication Systems"

Core qualification: 48 CP Specialization: 42 CP Master thesis: 30 CP

Total: 120 CP

The core qualification consists of the module Information Theory and Coding (6 CP), technical complementary courses (12 CP), Business & Management (6 CP), nontechnical complementary courses (6 CP) and research project with seminar (18 CP). The research project with seminar consists of a scientific thesis with documentation and accompanying presentations in a seminar among fellow students.

The students choose between two specialisations (42 CP each):

• Communication Systems

Containing: Communications, software, and signal processing

• Secure and Dependable IT Systems

Containing: IT security, networks, software and signal processing

Students write a master thesis (30 CP).

Core Qualification

Module M0523: Busin	ess & Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	 Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
Skills	 Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Course L2599: Behavioral Ga	me Theory
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Timo Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 The lecture introduces the behavioral approach to strategic interactions in economics. We will critically review experimental studies of economic behavior in markets, bargaining, auctions and public choice.
Literature	 Es gibt kein Lehrbuch auf das sich die Vorlesung stützt. Die relevanten Forschungspapiere werden im Lauf der Vorlesung vorgestellt. There is no text book for this lecture. The relevant research papers will be introduced during the course of the module.

Course L2664: Behavioural D	ecision Theory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min.
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Timo Heinrich
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 The lecture introduces the behavioral approach to individual decisions in economics. We will critically review experimental studies of economic behavior in decisions under uncertainty, intertemporal decisions and formation of beliefs.
Literature	 Angner: A Course in Behavioral Economics, McMillan, 3rd edition, 2020. Eeckhoudt/Gollier/Schlesinger: Economic and Financial Decisions under Risk, Princeton University Press, 2005. Außerdem werden relevante Forschungspapiere im Lauf der Vorlesung vorgestellt. Additionally, relevant research papers will be introduced during the course of the module.

Course L2546: Building Business Data Products	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2544: Business Data Science Basics	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2545: Business Decisions with Machine Learning	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	folgt
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Joschka Schwarz
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2722: Digitalization and the impact on people	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung (laut FPrO)
Examination duration and	Ausarbeitung, 5 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Lucia Pohl, Robert Damköhler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1703: Emotional Design / User Centered Product Development		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and	Teamarbeit und abschließender Vortrag	
scale		
Lecturer	Jörg Heuser	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Lecture	
	 Objective and subjective perception for the evaluation of product characteristics Effects of material, color, shape and structure to the acceptance of a product Aesthetic function of a product Case studies, lack of acceptance of a product and possible reason Seminar Identification of non-technical product functions Identification of subjective influences for the product development Project Work Topics will be developed in cooperation with the students. Project works will be presented in teams, presented and evaluated Exemplary Project: Holistic product evaluation, product optimization 	
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung angegeben	

Course L1384: Intellectual Pr	roperty
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Janna Thomsen, Cathérine Elkemann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Trademark law Copyright Patent law Know-how, supplementary performance protection, et al. Enforcement of intellectual property rights Licensing of intellectual property rights Hypothecation, security assignment and evaluation of intellectual property rights
Literature	Quellen und Materialen wird im Internet zur Verfügung gestellt

Course L2600: Green Economy - Entrepreneurship, Innovation & Technology Management	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	Ausarbeitung und Gruppenpräsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Prange
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Topics:
	 Green Economy Business models Business strategy Green Technologies Green Innovation Business planning Business development Green Entrepreneurship Based on examples and case studies primarily in the field of Green Economy, students learn the basics of Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Technology Management and will be able to develop business models, to evaluate start-up projects and to describe strategic innovation processes.
Literature	Präsentationsfolien, Beispiele und Fallstudien aus der Lehrveranstaltung. Presentation slides, examples, and case studies from the lecture.

Course L2347: Human resour	Course L2347: Human resource management for engineers	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung	
Examination duration and	0	
scale		
Lecturer	Helge Kochskämper	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature		

Course L1711: Innovation Debates	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	3 Präsentationen der schriftlichen Ausarbeitung à 20 Minutes
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Daniel Heiner Ehls
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Scientific knowledge grows continuously but also experiences certain alignments over time. For example, early cultures had the believe of a flat earth while latest research has a spherical earth model. Also in social science and business management, from time to time certain concepts that have even been the predominant paradigm are challenged by new observations and models. Consequently, certain controversies emerge and build the base for advancing theory and managerial practice. With this lecture, we put ourselves in the middle of heated debates for informed academics and practitioners of the day after tomorrow. The lecture targets several controversies in the domain of technology strategy and innovation management. By the classical academic method and the novel problem based learning format of a structured discussion, a given controversy is scrutinized. On selected topics, students will discuss a dispute and gain a thorough understanding. Specifically, based on a brief introduction of a motion, a affirmative constructive as well as a negative constructive is presented by two different student groups. Each presentation is followed by a response of the other group and questions from the class. Topics range from latest theories and concepts for value capture, to the importance of operating within a global marketplace, to cutting edge approaches for innovation stimulation and technology management. Consequently, this lecture deepens the knowledge in technology strategy and innovation management (TIM), enables a critical thinking and thought leadership.
Literature	 Course notes and materials provided before the lecture Leiblein/ Ziedonis (2011): Technology Strategy and innovation management. Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd (optional)

Course L0940: Innovation Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Cornelius Herstatt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Innovation is key to corporate growth and sustainibility. In this lecture Prof. Herstatt presents a systematic way from generating ideas to the successful implementation of innovations. The lecture is presented in German language only
Literature	Goffin, K., Herstatt, C. and Mitchell, R. (2009): Innovationsmanagement: Strategie und effektive Umsetzung von Innovationsprozessen mit dem Pentathlon-Prinzip, München: Finanzbuch Verlag
	Weiterführende Literatur Innovationsmanagement Juergen Hauschildt F + E Management Specht, G. / Beckmann, Chr. Management der frühen Innovationsphasen Cornelius Herstatt, Birgit Verworn (im TUHH-Intranet auch als E-Book verfügbar) Bringing Technology and Innovation Into the Boardroom weitere Literaturempfehlungen auf Anfrage

Course L0161: Internationali	zation Strategies
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten Referat einschl. Diskussionsleitung plus schriftliche Ausarbeitung (ca. 10 Seiten)
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Wrona
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction Internationalization of markets Measuring internationalization of firms Target market strategies Market entry strategies Timing strategies Allocation strategies Working in small teams on close-to-reality problems based on presented theories Paper writing on developed solution to the given problem/project e.g. market attractiveness analysis; development of market entry strategy for a hypothetical product in a given region
Literature	 Bartlett/Ghoshal (2002): Managing Across Borders, The Transnational Solution, 2nd edition, Boston Buckley, P.J./Ghauri, P.N. (1998), The Internationalization of the Firm, 2nd edition Czinkota, Ronkainen, Moffett, Marinova, Marinov (2009), International Business, Hoboken Dunning, J.H. (1993), The Globalization of Business: The Challenge of the 1990s, London Ghoshal, S. (1987), Global Strategy: An Organizing Framework, Strategic Management Journal, p. 425-440 Praveen Parboteeah, K., Cullen, J.B. (2011), Strategic International Management, International 5th Edition Rugman, A.M./Collinson, S. (2012): International Business, 6th Edition, Essex 2012

Course L2717: Configuration Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	York Schnatmeier
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Configuration management in complex projects and plans with high development shares, long runtimes and the use of high

technology.

Configuration management (KM) is thus becoming increasingly important, especially in public, national and international tenders/projects, as well as in the aerospace and shipbuilding industries, among others. It is a tool of project management.

The essential terms and processes of KM are explained. The common basis is the DIN ISO 10007. KM is classified and delimited to the essential other processes of project management such as systems engineering, scheduling, quality management, risk management, controlling, contract management, etc.. The necessary structures in the products to be developed and manufactured and within the project organization itself are shown. KM supports the interface between the Project Management Office (PMO) and the executing departments, as well as the subcontractors involved. A key discipline of KM is change control, starting from the identification of the need for change to its implementation in planning, design, manufacturing and product. Special attention is given to the involvement of the client, often the public sector client. The classical project phases, acquisition, realization, commissioning and utilization require commonalities as well as different requirements for the respective KM.

The content taught is intended to enable students to work purposefully on new projects from the outset, to drive existing projects forward and to use KM in the process.

Basics I

Concepts of configuration management

Goals & definitions.

historical development

3x3 of project management, why processes are so important,

Different project phases

Complex projects and project management

Basics II

Description of the configuration with physical and functional features/properties

Different project phases

Project organization (AG, AN, ARGE and consortia, UAN)

DIN ISO 10007

Complex projects and project management

Delimitations and interfaces to other processes

Systems Engineering and the V-Model,

scheduling,

quality management,

risk management,

controlling,

Construction contract and contract management

Structures in projects

Product structure, functional, physical and logistic structures,

document structure, work breakdown structure

Organization and Responsibility Matrix

KM Identification

- a. Formation of configuration units and product structure
- b. Criteria for the formation of baselines
- c. Baselines, Master Record Index
- d. Scheduled subscription lists

KM Change Control + Change Management

- a. Change demand and change effort
- b. Changes with and without customer and subcontractor involvement
- c. Vertical and horizontal object dependencies
- d. Change process
- e. Common point of disposal

KM auditing

- a. Audits and audit levels
- b. Audits with and without customer and subcontractor participation
- c. Audits and the V-Model
- d. Presentation of project progress based on completed audits
- e. Audits and the quality management
- f. Planning of audits

KM Accounting

- a. Accounting task & use of data
- b. Interface to construction status management
- c. Interface to existing databases the product lifecycle management $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PLM}}$

KM Planning

- a. Determination for the acquisition phase
- b. Specifications for the realization phase during the acquisition phase
- c. The KM plan for the realization phase

KM Organization and Tools

Module Manual M.Sc. "Information and Communication Systems"

,	
	a. Disposal point / Configuration Control Board
	Summary
	KM as an interface between project management and order processing.
	KM as a success factor in product development and a tool for technical control
Literature	DIN ISO 10007

Course L2350: Leadership	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Thomas Kosin
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1231: Management	and Leadership
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Ringle, Janna Ehrlich
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 definitions and foundations of strategic management strategic planning strategic analysis and forecast development of strategic options strategy evaluaton, implementation and strategic control
Literature	 Bea, F.X.; Haas, J.: Strategisches Management, 5. Auflage, Stuttgart 2009. Dess, G. G.; Lumpkin, G. T.; Eisner, A. B.: Strategic management: Creating competitive advantages, Boston 2010 Hahn, D.; Taylor, B.: Strategische Unternehmensplanung: Strategische Unternehmensführung, 9. Auflage, Heidelberg 2006. Hinterhuber, H.H.: Strategische Unternehmensführung Bd. 1: Strategisches Denken, 7. Aufl., Berlin u. a. 2004 Hinterhuber, H.H.: Strategische Unternehmensführung Bd. 2: Strategisches Handeln, 7. Aufl., Berlin u. a. 2004 Hungenberg, H.: Strategisches Management in Unternehmen, 6. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2011 Johnson, G.; Scholes, K.; Whittington, R.: Strategisches Management. Eine Einführung, 9. Auflage, München 2011 Macharzina, K.: Unternehmensführung: Das internationale Managementwissen, 7. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2010. Porter, M.E.: Competitive strategy, New York 1980 (deutsche Ausgabe: Wettbewerbsstrategie, 10. Aufl., Frankfurt am Main 1999) Welge, M. K.; Al-Laham, A.: Strategisches Management, 5. Auflage, Wiesbaden 2008.

Course L0863: Marketing	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Contents
	Basics of Marketing
	The philosophy and fundamental aims of marketing. Contrasting different marketing fields (e.g. business-to-consumer versus
	business-to-business marketing). The process of marketing planning, implementation and controlling
	Strategic Marketing Planning
	'

How to find profit opportunities? How to develop cooperation, internationalization, timing, differentiation and cost leadership strategies?

Market-oriented Design of products and services

How can companies get valuable customer input on product design and development? What is a service? How can companies design innovative services supporting the products?

Pricing

What are the underlying determinants of pricing decision? Which pricing strategies should companies choose over the life cycle of products? What are special forms of pricing on business-to-business markets (e.g., competitive bidding, auctions)?

Marketing Communication

What is the role of communication and advertising in business-to-business markets? Why advertise? How can companies manage communication over advertisement, exhibitions and public relations?

Sales and Distribution

How to build customer relationship? What are the major requirements of industrial selling? What is a distribution channel? How to design and manage a channel strategy on business-to-business markets?

Knowledge

Students will gain an introduction and good overview of

- Specific challenges in the marketing of innovative goods and services
- Key strategic areas in strategic marketing planning (cooperation, internationalization, timing)
- Tools for information gathering about future customer needs and requirements
- Fundamental pricing theories and pricing methods
- Main communication instruments
- Marketing channels and main organizational issues in sales management
- Basic approaches for managing customer relationship

Skills

Based on the acquired knowledge students will be able to:

- Design market timing decisions
- Make decisions for marketing-related cooperation and internationalization activities
- Manage the challenges of market-oriented development of new products and services
- Translate customer needs into concepts, prototypes and marketable offers
- Determine the perceived quality of an existing product or service using advanced elicitation and measurement techniques that fit the given situation
- Analyze the pricing alternatives for products and services
- Make strategic sales decisions for products and services (i.e. selection of sales channels)
- Analyze the value of customers and apply customer relationship management tools

Social Competence

The students will be able to

- have fruitful discussions and exchange arguments
- present results in a clear and concise way
- carry out respectful team work

Self-reliance

The students will be able to

- Acquire knowledge independently in the specific context and to map this knowledge on other new complex problem fields.
- Consider proposed business actions in the field of marketing and reflect on them.

Literature

Homburg, C., Kuester, S., Krohmer, H. (2009). Marketing Management, McGraw-Hill Education, Berkshire, extracts p. 31-32, p. 38-53, 406-414, 427-431

Bingham, F. G., Gomes, R., Knowles, P. A. (2005). Business Marketing, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, 3rd edition, 2004, p. 106-

Besanke, D., Dranove, D., Shanley, M., Schaefer, S. (2007), Economics of strategy, Wiley, 3rd edition, 2007, p. 149-155

Hutt, M. D., Speh, T.W. (2010), Business Marketing Management, 10th edition, South Western, Lengage Learning, p. 112-116

Course L2440: Mergers & Acquistions (M&A)	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Philipp Haberstock
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Literature			
	Course L0709: Project Management		
	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
Examination Form	Klausur		
Examination duration and scale			
	Prof. Carlos Jahn		
Language			
Cycle			
_	The lecture "project management" aims at characterizing typical phases of projects. Important contents are: possible tasks,		
Content	organization, techniques and tools for initiation, definition, planning, management and finalization of projects. This will also be		
	deepened by exercises within the framework of the event.		
	The following topics will be covered in the lecture:		
	SMART, Work Breakdown Structure, Operationalization, Goals relation matrix		
	Metra-Potential Method (MPM), Critical-Path Method (CPM), Program evaluation and review technique (PERT)		
	Milestone Analysis, Earned Value Analyis (EVA)		
	Progress reporting, Tracing of project goals, deadlines and costs, Project Management Control Loop, Maturity Level		
	Assurance (MLA)		
	Risk Management, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), Risk Matrix		
Literature	Project Management Institute (2017): A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide) 6. Aufl. Newtown		
	Square, PA, USA: Project Management Institute.		
	DeMarco, Tom (1997). The Deadline: A Novel About Project Management.		
	DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V. (2009). Projektmanagement - Projektmanagementsysteme - Teil 5: Begriffe. (DIN 69901-5)		
	Frigenti, Enzo and Comninos, Dennis (2002). The Practice of Project Management.		
	Haberfellner, Reinhard (2015). Systems Engineering: Grundlagen und Anwendung		
	Harrison, Frederick and Lock, Dennis (2004). Advanced Project Management: A Structured Approach.		
	Heyworth, Frank (2002). A Guide to Project Management.		
	ISO - International Organization for Standardization (2012). Guidance on Project Management. (21500:2012(E))		
	Kerzner, Harold (2013). Project Management: A Systems Approach to Planning, Scheduling, and Controlling.		
	Lock, Dennis (2018). Project Management.		
	Martinelli, Russ J. and Miloševic, Dragan (2016). Project Management Toolbox: Tools and Techniques for the Practicing Project Manager.		
	Murch, Richard (2011). Project Management: Best Practices for IT Professionals.		
	Patzak, Gerold and Rattay, Günter (2009). Projektmanagement: Leitfaden zum Management von Projekten, Projektportfolios, Programmen und projektorientierten Unternehmen.		

Course L1385: Project Manag	gement in Industrial Practice
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
	DiplIng. Wilhelm Radomsky
Language	
Cycle	Wise
Content	Project management in a company
	Project life cycle / Project environment
	Project structuring / Project planning
	Deployment of methods / Team development
	Contract / Risk / Change management
	Multi-project management / Quality management
	Project controlling / Reporting
	Project organization / Project conclusion
Literature	Brown (1998): Erfolgreiches Projektmanagement in 7 Tagen
	Burghardt (2002): Einführung in Projektmanagement
	Cleland / King (1997): Project Management Handbook
	Hemmrich, Harrant (2002): Projektmanagement, In 7 Schritten zum Erfolg
	Kerzner (2003): Projektmanagement
	Litke (2004): Projektmanagement
	Madauss (2005): Handbuch Projektmanagement
	Patzak / Rattay (2004): Projektmanagement
	PMI (2004): A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge
	RKW / GPM: Projektmanagement Fachmann
	Schelle / Ottmann / Pfeiffer (2005): ProjektManager

Course L1897: Project Manag	gement and Agile Methods
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
	2
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
	Ausarbeitung eines Projektplans in Kleingruppen (ca. 5-10 Seiten)
scale	
	Christian Bussler
Language	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	The Seminar teaches the basics of project management, which constitutes the foundations for technical as well as for busines
	projects. It also includes a sideline about process management. The participants will work on the following questions:
	What is a project and what challenges does it imply?
	What not be project and what channeliges does it imply: What methods have been developed to meet those challenges?
	How have this methods evolved over time? What is "state of the art" today?
	What basic skills should project members have?
	What is the difference between project and process? How can the latter be analyzed?
	The approaches are not just taught theoretically, but put to use in group work. Through this approach, participants are enabled to
	work successfully on actual projects - and manage projects later on. As project work is increasingly important in work life, projec
	management is a key skill for job applicants.
	Main topics of the seminar include:
	The "magic triangle" of project objectives
	Typical project phases
	Key instruments and methods (project structure plan, RACI, Gantt chart)
	Project organization and steering
	Team communication and collaboration
	The agile approach of Scrum
	Process levels and cascading
	Process improvement
	With the knowledge and experience from the seminar, participants should be able to acquire a basic certificate in projec
	management with relatively little additional effort. The certification is available through institutions like GPM.
	Participants already start working on their homework paper in the group work. It comprises 5 to 10 pages and a structure plan fo
	the chosen project, which can be done in Excel for example. Ideally, the members of the work groups write their homework pape
	together. The expected scale of the paper would increase in this case, yet not proportionally with the number of group members
	(4 participants would be expected to hand in a paper of 15-20 pages).
Literature	Hans-D. Litke, Ilonka Kunow; Projektmanagement. 3. Auflage 2015
	Georg Patzak, Günter Rattay; Projektmanagement: Projekte, Projektpotfolios, Programme und projektorientierte Unternehmen. 6
	Auflage 2014
	G P M Deutsche Gesellschaft für Projektmanagement; Kompetenzbasiertes Projektmanagement (PM3): Handbuch für die Projektarbeit, Qualifizierung und Zertifizierung auf Basis der IPMA Competence Baseline Version 3.0. 6. Auflage, 2014
	Tom DeMarco; Der Termin: Ein Roman über Projektmanagement. 2007
	Jeff Sutherland, Ken Schwaber; Der Scrum Guide. Der gültige Leitfaden für Scrum: Die Spielregeln. Ständig aktualisiert, kostenlose Download auf http://www.scrumguides.org/
	Jurgen Appello; Management 3.0: Leading Agile Developers, Developing Agile Leaders. 2010

Course L2349: Accounting and Financial Statements	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1293: Risk Managen	nent
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	oo minden
	Dr. Meike Schröder
Language	
Cycle	
-	Risks are inherent in every aspect of business, and the ability of managing risks is one important aspect that differentiates
Content	successful business leaders from others. There exist various categories of risk, such as credit, country, market, liquidity, operational, supply chain and reputational. Companies are vulnerable to risks. What makes such risks even more complex and challenging to manage is that the risks are often not within the direct control of the business executive. They can exist outside of the company boundary, and yet the impact to the company can be huge. The awareness and knowledge of how to manage risks in companies, will become increasingly important. Some of the main topics covered in this lecture include: Targets and legal aspects of risk management Risks and their impact Risk types (classification) Risk management and human resource Steps of the risk management process and their instruments Methods of risk assessment Implementation of risk management Management of specific risks This lecture is presented in German language only.
Literature	Brühwiler, B., Romeike, F. (2010), Praxisleitfaden Risikomanagement. ISO 31000 und ONR 49000 sicher anwenden, Berlin: Erich Schmidt.
	Cottin, C., Döhler, S. (2013), Risikoanalyse. Modellierung, Beurteilung und Management von Risiken mit Praxisbeispielen, 2. überarbeitete und erweiterte Aufl., Wiesbaden: Springer.
	Eller, R., Heinrich, M., Perrot, R., Reif, M. (2010), Kompaktwissen Risikomanagement. Nachschlagen, verstehen und erfolgreich umsetzen, Wiesbaden: Gabler.
	Fiege, S. (2006), Risikomanagement- und Überwachungssystem nach KonTraG. Prozess, Instrumente, Träger, Wiesbaden: Deutscher Universitäts-Verlag.
	Frame, D. (2003), Managing Risk in organizations. A guide for managers, San Francisco: Wiley.
	Götze, U., Henselmann, K., Mikus, B. (2001), Risikomanagement, Heidelberg: Physica-Verlag.
	Müller, K. (2010), Handbuch Unternehmenssicherheit. Umfassendes Sicherheits-, Kontinuitäts- und Risikomanagement mit System, 2., neu bearbeitete Auflage, Wiesbaden: Springer.
	Rosenkranz, F., Missler-Behr, M. (2005), Unternehmensrisiken erkennen und managen. Einführung in die quantitative Planung, Berlin u.a.: Springer.
	Wengert, H., Schittenhelm F. A. (2013), Coporate Risk Mangement, Berlin: Springer.

Course L1389: Key Aspects of	of Patent Law
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Rohnke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Mayor Issues in Patent Law:
	The seminar covers five mayor issues in german patent law, namely patentatbility, prosecution, ownership and employee inventions, infringement and licensing and other commercila uses.
	The lecturer will give an introduction to each issue which will be followed by in-depth inquiry by the participants through group work, presentation of results and moderated discussion.
Literature	wird noch bekannt gegeben

Course L2796: Startup Engineering: Cases	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2410: Startup Engineering: Project	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Dr. Hannes Lampe
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2409: Strategic Shared-Value Management	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	30 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jill Küberling-Jost
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L2295: Strategische Planung mit Planspielen	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jan Spitzner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Typ Lecture Mrx/wk 2 Cy 2 Workload in Nours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Examination duration and scale Lecturer Grant Schwetje Language Grant Schwetje Language SSSE Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their sechnical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are dos shown from management consultanty was not which methodical building blocks (process are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Impdf (Herg.): Strategische Untermehmensberatung: Kanzeptionen - Prozresse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stolfful Verlag, Bonn 2008 Finic, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Untermehmensberatung, Valvelens Handbücker, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heucrmann, R.Herrmann, F: Untermehmensberatung, Analenne und Perspektiven einer Dienstielstungseitle, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heucrmann, R.Jermann, F: Untermehmensberatung, Analenne und Perspektiven einer Dienstielstungseitle, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München, 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landbergtleich, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedersechnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1998 Niederseichnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1998 Niederseichnotz, Christel-Untermehmensberatung: Beratungsmark	Literature	
Morkload in Hours Examination form (Kaususr Examination form) Examination duration and scale Lacturer (Groid Schweig) Language (DE) Cycle (SoSo) Control The Management Consulting lecture totaches students incovided that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and to undorsite a consulting gross. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and in extensive range of management consultings works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and to undorsite a consulting process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and incident and process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies and incident and process. By monsor of pricical corangiles studies are incident to the extensive range of management consultings works and which methodical busiding backs (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concrete and of functional consulting. Literature Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeption - Processes - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wisebaden 2008 Banabach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeptic - Gestaltung, Scolliuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Vahlene Handbülder, München, Verlag Vahlen, Verlag, Ver		
Hralwik 2 CP 2 Workload in Hours Examination Form Klausur Examination Form Klausur Examination Form Klausur Examination Hours Bealt Schweite Language DE Cycte Sode Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They lean the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting process. By means of practical examples students again a market. They are also shown how management consulting process. By means of practical examples students again an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional colosulting business students again an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional colosulting. Literature Blambarger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Korzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Barbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Korzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Rusy, Milam: Management consulting: A guide to the profession. 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küding, Karrheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Berniebowirtschaftlichen Beratung: A. Aufl., NIWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Principien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsbergluch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisiltion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Didenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisiltion, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtarbanduch für Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsnerbedu, NWB Verlag, Herne 2003 Schweige,	Course L1351: Management	
Workload in Mours Examination form Kissusur Examination duration and scale Lecturer Genetid Schweije Language DE Cycle 5059 Corrent The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They team the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivelyki into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivight into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to underlate a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain a nivight into the extensive range of management consulting. Storage for functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Firsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Cabler Verlag, Wilesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brützel & Partner (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug, Vanlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vallen, Delicoter, Brützel verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturug, vanlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vallen, Delicoter, Geneval, International Labour Office, 1992 Kühr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3, Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Kühr, Kuhr. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenschen Erfolg. 4. Aufl., Landsberrgtech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberaturg: Auflragsdurchführung und Qualitässsicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg V		
Workload in Hours Examination Form Kislusur Examination Muration and scale Lecturer Cycle SoSo Context The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business and the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementar range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementary and the consulting and agent process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exementary and the consulting and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exemption of the consulting and gain and insight into the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the exemption of the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain an insight into the consulting and gain and process. By means of practical coangies students gain and insight into the consulting and gain and ga	·	
Examination duration and scale Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle Sose Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They laren the basics of consulting and apent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hing.): Strategische Unternehmensberahung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schüber, Brützel & Partner (Hing.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestalitung, Stralfung, Stralfung, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schüber, Brützel & Partner (Hing.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestalitung, Stralfung, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmor (Hing.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Valhers Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuurmann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analome und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berster und Bedechtier der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hing.): Saartrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., RWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzigien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischene Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsbergle.ch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niederreichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakzuistlion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niederreichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakzuistlion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quirng, Andreas: Re		
Examination duration and scale Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle SoSe Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to the extensive range of management consulting of furnitional consusting. Literature Bamberger, Inguil (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hisg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hisg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Heuermann, R./Merrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Strallful's Verlag, Bonn 2008 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küüng, Karrheinz (Hisg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg. 4. Aufl., Landsberglech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquistion, Band 1. 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquistion, Band 1. 2. Aufl., Old		
Lecturer Gerald Schwetje Language DE Cycle Sose Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They lare also shown how management consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive ange of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberaturg: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Anatonie und Pesspektiven einer Dienstleistungseille, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beoebschter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, Michnen 2003 Kulbr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küling, Karrheinz (Hrsg.): Saarhrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt. 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmenischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberglesch, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Didenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsäkquisition, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterveträgen, Vahlen verlag, München 2005 Schweite, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensbe		Klausur
Lecturer Language Gerald Schweige Cycle SoSe Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business and the state of the state		
Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and regiven an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, ingoff (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gablier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Analtomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kartheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsenfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Vatenehmensberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Vateneh		Gerald Schwetie
Content The Management Consulting lecture teaches students knowledge that is complementary to their technical and business administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel 6-Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bronn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Millon: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karhleinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: A. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herre 2008 Nagel, Kutt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Bechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwelte, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Spa		
administration studies. They learn the basics of consulting and agent-principal theory and are given an overview of the consulting market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of protection examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabier Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung; Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungsellite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquistion, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Im Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Bera		
market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into the extensive range of management consultancy services and of functional consulting. Literature Bamberger, Ingolf (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Konzeptionen - Prozesse - Methoden, Gabler Verlag, Wiesbaden 2008 Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung: Analomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Franche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karfheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz: Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der N	-	
Bansbach, Schübel, Brötzel & Partner (Hrsg.): Consulting: Analyse - Konzepte - Gestaltung, Stollfuß Verlag, Bonn 2008 Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kariheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Nerkzeugkasten für Keine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkhältt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Nierkzeugkasten für Keine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Be		market. They are also shown how management consulting works and which methodical building blocks (processes) are needed to deal with a client's concerns and to undertake a consulting process. By means of practical examples students gain an insight into
Fink, Dietmar (Hrsg.): Strategische Unternehmensberatung, Vahlens Handbücher, München, Verlag Vahlen, 2009 Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungseilte, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nägel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012	Literature	
Heuermann, R./Herrmann, F.: Unternehmensberatung: Anatomie und Perspektiven einer Dienstleistungselite, Fakten und Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Aufläge, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Ver		
Meinungen für Kunden, Berater und Beobachter der Branche, Verlag Vahlen, München 2003 Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992 Küting, Kariheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung: 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetie, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Kllenten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008 Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Nagel, Kurt: 200 Strategien, Prinzipien und Systeme für den persönlichen und unternehmerischen Erfolg, 4. Aufl., Landsberg/Lech, mi-Verlag, 1991 Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		Kubr, Milan: Management consulting: A guide to the profession, 3. Auflage, Geneva, International Labour Office, 1992
Niedereichholz, Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Beratungsmarketing und Auftragsakquisition, Band 1, 2. Aufl., Oldenburg Verlag, 1996 Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012		Küting, Karlheinz (Hrsg.): Saarbrücker Handbuch der Betriebswirtschaftlichen Beratung; 4. Aufl., NWB Verlag, Herne 2008
Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997 Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Quiring, Andreas: Rechtshandbuch für Unternehmensberater: Eine praxisorientierte Darstellung der typischen Risiken und der zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
zweckmäßigen Strategien zum Risikomanagement mit Checklisten und Musterverträgen, Vahlen Verlag, München 2005 Schwetje, Gerald: Ihr Weg zur effizienten Unternehmensberatung: Beratungserfolg durch eine qualifizierte Beratungsmethode, NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		Niedereichholz; Christel: Unternehmensberatung: Auftragsdurchführung und Qualitätssicherung, Band 2, Oldenburg Verlag, 1997
NWB Verlag, Herne 2013 Schwetje, Gerald: Wer seine Nachfolge nicht regelt, vermindert seinen Unternehmenswert, in: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Beratung, 03/2011 und: Sparkassen Firmenberatung aktuell, 05/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Assessment mit Hilfe von Arbeitshilfen der NWB-Datenbank - Pragmatischer Beratungsansatz speziell für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
für KMU: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 10/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Strategie-Werkzeugkasten für kleine Unternehmen, Fachbeiträge, Excel-Berechnungsprogramme, Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Checklisten/Muster und Mandanten-Merkblatt: NWB, Downloadprodukte, 11/2011 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Unternehmensberatung als komplementäres Leistungsangebot der Steuerberatung - Zusätzliches Honorar bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
bei bestehenden Klienten: NWB, Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 02/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Beziehungsmanagement, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Beratung, 08/2012 Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012		
Wohlgemuth Andre C: Unternehmensheratung (Management Consulting): Dokumentation zur Verlesung		Schwetje, Gerald: Die Mandanten-Berater-Beziehung: Erfolgsfaktor Vertrauen, in: NWB Betriebswirtschaftliche Beratung, 09/2012
"Unternehmensberatung", vdf Hochschulverlag, Zürich 2010		Wohlgemuth, Andre C.: Unternehmensberatung (Management Consulting): Dokumentation zur Vorlesung "Unternehmensberatung", vdf Hochschulverlag, Zürich 2010

Course L0536: Management	of Trust and Reputation
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Examination Form	
	20-30 Minuten und Thesenpapier
scale	and the state of t
	Dr. Michael Florian
Language	
Cycle	
	The seminar offers a comparison and analysis of relevant theoretical concepts and practical issues in the corporate management
Content	of trust and reputation. Selected case studies will be used to discuss opportunities, problems, and limitations using trust and reputation to coordinate and control economic behavior.
Literature	Allgäuer, Jörg E. (2009): Vertrauensmanagement: Kontrolle ist gut, Vertrauen ist besser. Ein Plädoyer für Vertrauensmanagement als zentrale Aufgabe integrierter Unternehmenskommunikation von Dienstleistungsunternehmen. München: brain script Behr. Beckert, Jens; Metzner, André; Roehl, Heiko (1998): Vertrauenserosion als organisatorische Gefahr und wie ihr zu begegnen ist. In: Organisationsentwicklung 17 (4), S. 57-66.
	Eberl, Peter (2003): Vertrauen und Management. Studien zu einer theoretischen Fundierung des Vertrauenskonstruktes in der Managementlehre. Stuttgart: Schäffer-Poeschel. Eberl, Peter (2012): Vertrauen und Kontrolle in Organisationen. Das problematische Verhältnis der Betriebswirtschaftslehre zum Vertrauen. In: Möller, Heidi (Hg.): Vertrauen in Organisationen. Riskante Vorleistung oder hoffnungsvolle Erwartung? Wiesbaden: Springer VS, S. 93-110.
	Eisenegger, Mark (2005): Reputation in der Mediengesellschaft. Konstitution Issues Monitoring Issues Management. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften. Florian, Michael (2013): Paradoxien des Vertrauensmanagements. Risiken und Chancen einer widerspenstigen immateriellen Ressource. In: Personalführung 46, Heft 2/2013, S. 40-47.
	Grüninger, Stephan (2001): Vertrauensmanagement - Kooperation, Moral und Governance. Marburg: Metropolis. Grüninger, Stephan; John, Dieter (2004): Corporate Governance und Vertrauensmanagement. In: Josef Wieland (Hg.): Handbuch Wertemanagement. Erfolgsstrategien einer modernen Corporate Governance. Hamburg: Murmann, S. 149-177. Meifert, Matthias (2008): Ist Vertrauenskultur machbar? Vorbedingungen und Überforderungen betrieblicher Personalpolitik. In: Rainer Benthin und Ulrich Brinkmann (Hg.): Unternehmenskultur und Mitbestimmung. Betriebliche Integration zwischen Konsens und Konflikt. Frankfurt/Main, New York: Campus, S. 309-327.
	Neujahr, Elke; Merten, Klaus (2012): Reputationsmanagement. Zur Kommunikation von Wertschätzung. In: PR-Magazin 06/2012, S. 60-67. Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2006): Investition Vertrauen. Prozesse der Vertrauensentwicklung in Organisationen. Wiesbaden: Gabler.
	Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2006): Vertrauen und Kontrolle. In: Robert J. Zaugg und Norbert Thom (Hg.): Handbuch Kompetenzmanagement. Durch Kompetenz nachhaltig Werte schaffen. Festschrift für Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. mult. Norbert Thom zum 60. Geburtstag. Bern [u.a.]: Haupt, S. 53-63. Osterloh, Margit; Weibel, Antoinette (2007): Vertrauensmanagement in Unternehmen: Grundlagen und Fallbeispiele. In: Manfred
	Piwinger und Ansgar Zerfaß (Hg.): Handbuch Unternehmenskommunikation. Wiesbaden: Gabler, S. 189-203. Schmidt, Matthias; Beschorner, Thomas (2005): Werte- und Reputationsmanagement. München und Mering: Hampp.
	Seifert, Matthias (2003): Vertrauensmanagement in Unternehmen. Eine empirische Studie über Vertrauen zwischen Angestellten und ihren Führungskräften. 2. Aufl. München und Mering: Hampp. Sprenger, Reinhard K. (2002): Vertrauen führt. Worauf es im Unternehmen wirklich ankommt, Frankfurt/Main, New York.
	Thiessen, Ansgar (2011): Organisationskommunikation in Krisen. Reputationsmanagement durch strategische, integrierte und situative Krisenkommunikation. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.
	Walgenbach, Peter (2000): Das Konzept der Vertrauensorganisation. Eine theoriegeleitete Betrachtung. In: Die Betriebswirtschaft 60 (6), S. 707-720. Walgenbach, Peter (2006): Wieso ist Vertrauen in ökonomischen Transaktionsbeziehungen so wichtig, und wie lässt es sich generieren? In: Hans H. Bauer, Marcus M. Neumann und Anja Schüle (Hg.): Konsumentenvertrauen. Konzepte und Anwendungen
	für ein nachhaltiges Kundenbindungsmanagement. München: Vahlen, S. 17-26. Weibel, Antoinette (2004): Kooperation in strategischen Wissensnetzwerken. Vertrauen und Kontrolle zur Lösung des sozialen Dilemmas. Wiesbaden: Dt. UnivVerl.
	Weinreich. Uwe (2003): Vertrauensmanagement. In: Deutscher Manager-Verband e.V. (Hg.): Die Zukunft des Managements. Perspektiven für die Unternehmensführung. Zürich: Vdf, HochschVerl. an der ETH, S. 193-201.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Duefocaleual Commetence	

Knowledae

The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goaloriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner,
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence

Social Competence | Personal Competences (Social Skills)

I	
	Students will be able
	 to learn to collaborate in different manner, to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees, to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.
Autonomy	Personal Competences (Self-reliance) Students are able in selected areas
	 to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application to organize themselves and their own learning processes to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Course L1775: "What's up, D	Doc?" Science and Stereotypes in Literature and Film
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jennifer Henke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	
	Popular novels and films significantly contribute to the public understanding of science and its representatives. How to define
	"good" or "bad" science is negotiated in a variety of artistic works. Stereotypes such as the "mad scientist", which originated in
	early nineteenth century England, continue to persist. Mary Shelley created the prototype of the obsessive and reckless scientist in
	Frankenstein - The Modern Prometheus (1818) who conducts his forbidden experiments in a secret lab and crosses ethical
	boundaries. This masculine stereotype has been followed by further ones such as the noble, adventurous or clumsy scientist,
	whereas scholars have only recently begun to consider the representation of female science.
	First, this seminar is devoted to selected formations of knowledge in relation to literature from classical antiquity to the present.
	Second, the focus shall rest on the production of persistent stereotypes in various media formats such as novels or films while
	paying particular attention to the aspect of gender. The overall goal of the seminar is an understanding of science as a cultural
	practice.
	Requirements for participation: Shelley, Mary: Frankenstein. New York: Norton, 2012. Please pay attention to the exact publication
	dates.
Literature	Teilnahmevoraussetzungen: Shelley, Mary: Frankenstein. New York: Norton, 2012. Bitte ausschließlich diese Edition anschaffen.

Course L2064: 120 years of film history	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Oliver Schmidt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The lecture deals with the relationship between the development of film technology, film aesthetics, and society. Based on the
	nineteenth-century film's precursors such as the laterna magica, photography and kinetoscope, crucial stages of more than 120
	years of film history are studied chronologically in terms of: How does the development of new media techniques reflect certain
	social changes and needs? What new forms of aesthetic expression are possible through such technical innovations as the
	introduction of sound film, color film or handheld camera? And to what extent do these new forms of aesthetic expression in turn
	reflect certain social sensitivities, ultimately the respective zeitgeist? Main topics of the lecture are: the technical euphoria of the
	19th century, the early film, the German Expressionist film, the classic Hollywood cinema, the European postwar cinema,
	exploitation and underground cinema, New Hollywood, the blockbuster cinema, independent cinema up to current phenomena like
	the "cinema of dissolution". On the one hand, the participants learn in-depth, detailed knowledge of the history, meaning and
	analysis of the medium film and thereby acquire media literacy. On the other hand, the participants should gain a deeper
	understanding of the real interdependencies of technologies in culture and society and their historical transformation processes through an interdisciplinary perspective on film (history of technology, media studies and social science).
Likewskuws	unrough an interdisciplinary perspective on him (history of technology, media studies and social science).
Literature	

Course L1774: Applied Arts: Form and Function		
	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form	Referat	
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion	
scale		
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Dr. Christian Lechelt	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	From Arts & Crafts to modern Design - applied arts focus on the design of all kinds of products. Therefore applied arts allow to come to more thorough conclusions about social, historical, cultural issues. In the course the impact of social developments on these particular genres are discussed.	
Literature	Wird noch angegeben Will be announced in lecture	

Course L2854: Care-Crisis, Corona-Crisis and Social Inequalities		
	Seminar Sector mequanties	
Hrs/wk		
CP CP		
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination Form		
Examination duration and	Gruppenreferat mit Handout (45 Minuten)	
scale		
Lecturer	Anna Maria Köster-Eiserfunke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	As the Corona pandemic made clear, all people are dependent on caring activities and health infrastructures. However, the social	
	distribution of these activities as well as the access to health care are characterized by numerous inequalities and are structurally	
	in crisis. These processes of crisis as well as the significance of social inequalities in the handling of the Corona pandemic will be	
	focused on and worked out together in the seminar. For this purpose, we will deal with the economization of the health sector and	
	bio-political demarcations, with new family divisions of labor and the significance of poverty for health risks, as well as with	
	political possibilities for action to overcome the crisis(es) in solidarity.	
Literature	Aulenbacher, B., Dammayr, M. (Hg.) 2014: Für sich und andere sorgen. Krise und Zukunft von Care in der modernen Gesellschaft	
	// Volkmer, M., Werner, K. 2020: Die Corona-Gesellschaft. Analysen zur Lage und Perspektiven für die Zukunft	

Course L1990: Clash of Cultures. Film and TV series as images of the own and the other	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Jacobus Bracker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Images are negotiating concepts of the own, other and alien. Especially tv series like "Game of Thrones", "Vikings", or "The Walking Dead" and films like "Alien" or "Lord of the Rings" show clashes of cultures. Irrespective of their genre - fantasy, science fiction, or history - the moving images use always similar patterns to show and tell the own and the other. During the seminar we will deal with such concepts and concepts of culture and the specifics of film and series to watch and analyse selected examples from these perspectives.
Literature	Literaturhinweise, Texte etc. werden zu gegebener Zeit online zur Verfügung gestellt.

Course L1441: German as a l	Foreign Language for International Master Programs
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Dagmar Richter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Master's German course in cooperation with IBH e.V Master's German courses at different levels
	In the international studies program these are obligatory for non-native speakers of German and for students without a DSH certificate or equivalent TEST-DAF result. Grading after an aptitude test. All other students must sign up for a total of 4 ECTS from the catalog of non-technical supplementary courses.
Literature	- Will be announced in lectures -

Course L1884: The Hamburger Speicherstadt - from achievements of engineering to world cultural heritage	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	20 minütiges Referat mit anschließender Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Schilling
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The seminar wants to show the problems and challenges for the engineers, who built the Hamburger Speicherstadt and their sustainable architectural solutions, which are still of vital importance and the basis for becoming a world cultural heritage.
Literature	u.a.: Hamburg und seine Bauten unter Berücksichtigung seiner Nachbarstädte Altona und Wandsbek, hg. vom Architekten- und Ingenieur-Verein zu Hamburg, Hamburg 1890; Karin Maak: Die Speicherstadt im Hamburger Hafen, Hamburg 1895; Hermann Hipp: Freie und Hansestadt Hamburg, Köln 1989; Matthias von Popowski: Franz Andreas Meyer (1837-1901). Oberingenieur und Leiter des Ingenieurwesens von 1872-1901, in: Wie das Kunstwerk Hamburg entstand, hg. v. Dieter Schädel, Hamburg 2006, S. 64-79; Ralf Lange: HafenCity + Speicherstadt: das maritime Quartier in Hamburg, Hamburg 2010.

photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvier of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of fine arts and design, there are always new manifestations of digital art, whice ultimately give not only the "trained" artist but also the layman far-reaching possibilities for artistic expression. And all this in the spirit of the performance artist Joseph Beuys, who	Course L2367: Digital art	
Workload in Hours Examination Form Referat Examination duration and scale Lecturer Dr. Inke Hofmelister Language Cycle WiSe/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1965. Wise/soSe digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art generand is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvier of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image yector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue the ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be d	Тур	Seminar
Workload in Hours Examination Form Referat Examination Grand Referat ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion scale Lecturer Language DE Cycle Wise/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genera and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overview of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continuel ensure t	Hrs/wk	2
Examination Form Examination duration and scale Lecturer Dr. Imke Hofmeister Language Cycle WiSe/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 90/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art general and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continuel ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional	СР	2
Examination duration and scale Lecturer Dr. Imke Hofmeister Language Cycle WiSe/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer with corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvier of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be discussed and addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be discussed with the spirit of the performance artist joseph Beuys . who postulated, every human being is capable of creativity, indeed "every human being is an artist". The seminar will also discuss th	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Language DE Cycle WiSe/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer wit corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continued ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional produc	Examination Form	Referat
Lecturer Language Cycle Wise/SoSe Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design has increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer wit corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filterin processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of fine arts and design, there are alw	Examination duration and	Referat ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
Cycle Cycle Cycle Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer wit corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filterir processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production metho	scale	
Cortent Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design has increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer wit corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genra and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filterir processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to to illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue lensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of f	Lecturer	Dr. Imke Hofmeister
Content Digitalization is having a major impact on many areas of our lives and the use of digital technologies in art and design he increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be dilluminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of	Language	DE
increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artist creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer will corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genre and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overvie of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D image vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination will digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue the ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of fine arts and design, there are always new manifestations of digital art, which ultimately give not only the "trained" artist but	Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
		increased rapidly. After all, art is not only subject to constant change, but also constantly adapts to technical conditions. After the photographic art of the mid-19th century and the video art of the 1960s, which already brought about major changes in artistic creation, digital art is becoming increasingly important in the field of media art. The first attempts to use the computer with corresponding graphic software as an artistic medium took place in the 80/90s of the 20th century. Since then, there has been a broad development in the field of digital art, which now encompasses the most diverse digital pictorial phenomena and art genres and is thus intertwined in its objects, theories and practices with digital media in a variety of ways. The seminar gives an overview of the history of digital art and its different genres. These include, for example, photopaintings, where digital manipulation, filtering processes and painting can process the image and transform it over many stages into a completely new form. Also 3-D images, vector graphics, mathematical art and computer art in general. At the same time, the digital development in art is to be illuminated, from the first beginnings on the computer with comparatively simple "digital aids", e.g. in the form of simple image processing programs, to the present sophisticated graphic tools. In addition, the presentation, dissemination and conservation possibilities of digital art will also be discussed, which can be disseminated very well on the Internet primarily because it can be displayed on a computer screen. The great fascination with digital creative work and the almost inexhaustible possibilities offered by the medium of computers to artists, who will continue to ensure that digital art finds a permanent place alongside traditional media, will also be discussed. Finally, in contrast to the traditional production methods in the field of fine arts and design, there are always new manifestations of digital art, which ultimately give not only the "trained" art
Literature folgt	Literature	

Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	15 Minuten je 3er Team
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The seminar imparts basic journalistic knowledge and skills to convey technical content to a broad public.
	Technical topics are increasingly being taken up and discussed not only in specialist and special interest magazines, but also in the
	public media such as daily newspapers, television, radio and on the Internet.
	The participants of the seminar receive skills that can enable them to actively contribute to such discussions.
	Technology journalism is a comparatively young branch of professional journalism and includes reporting on topics from the areas
	of construction and housing, energy and the environment, transport and transportation, trade and industrial production, trade and
	services, as well as information and communication. The topics of climate and sustainability have recently been added. From these areas, journalistic topics for the final presentations are conceived, researched and implemented in small teams.
	The seminar uses digital and analog communication channels in technology journalism. The handling of often very complex
	subjects and their understandable presentation is trained, the reporting is analyzed, the research is conceived, and typical forms of
	presentation and linguistic peculiarities are learned. The relationship to science, research and public relations also plays a role
	here. The seminar is rounded off by an overview of legal and ethical framework conditions.
Literature	Newman, Nic: Journalism, Media & Technology - Trends and predictions 2019, Reuters Institute/ University of Oxford Digital News
	Publications http://www.digitalnewsreport.org/publications/2019/journalism-media-technology-trends-predictions-2019/#executive-
	summary;
	Schümchen, Andreas: Technikjournalismus (Riehe Praktischer Journalismus), 328 S., UVK-Verlag 2008

Course L108	1: Engineering Education Research and Applications
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Hours	
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination	Teilnahme an gegenseitiger Hospitation und umfassender Bericht, schriftliche Reflexionsaufgaben, mündliche Beiträge in Diskussionen
duration	Telinarine an gegensetager nospitation and annassenaer benefit, seminarene Nellexionsaangaben, manariene belatage in biskassionen
and scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Kautz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Learning scenarios, active learning methods
	Methods, results and implications of engineering education research
	Conceptual understanding and misconceptions in introductory engineering courses
	Research on learning behaviour, motivation, and beliefs
	Preparation of Tutorials for selected lecture courses
	Problem-Based Learning
	Learning styles in engineering education
	Assessment
Literature	Ausgewählte Artikel aus Fachzeitschriften (überwiegend in englischer Sprache) werden an die Seminarteilnehmer verteilt. Weiterführende Literatur wird zum jeweiligen Thema angegeben.

Course L1994: Facts, Facts, I	Facts - Understanding and Applying Techniques of Journalism - in German
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Regardless of whether it is via classic channels such as newspapers and magazines or radio and TV as well as via internet, social media or via communication in specialist circles: Today we encounter journalism in almost all forms of public and private communication. But what makes a story really important in this flood of content? How do we recognize relevance? How do we expose fake news? In this block seminar the principles of journalistic techniques are imparted by means of practical examples and editorial exercises. The participants also develop tools to detect and deactivate manipulation and fake news. Regular attendance and attendance at all block dates is required.
Literature	

Course L2370: Facts, Facts, I	Facts - Understanding and Applying Techniques of Journalism - in English
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Matthias Kowalski
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Regardless of whether it is via classic channels such as newspapers and magazines or radio and TV as well as via internet, social media or via communication in specialist circles: Today we encounter journalism in almost all forms of public and private communication. But what makes a story really important in this flood of content? How do we recognize relevance? How do we expose fake news? In this block seminar the principles of journalistic techniques are imparted by means of practical examples and editorial exercises. The participants also develop tools to detect and deactivate manipulation and fake news. Regular attendance and attendance at all block dates is required.
Literature	folgt

Course L0970: Foreign Language Course	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and	60 min
scale	
Lecturer	Dagmar Richter
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	In the Field of the Nontechnical Complementary Courses students are able to chose foreign language courses. Therefore the Hamburger Volkshochschule offers a special language programm on TUHH campus for TUHH Students. It includes courses in english, chinese, french, japanese, portuguese, russia, swedish, spanisch and german as a foreign language. All lectures impart common language knowledge, english courses although english for technical purposes.
Literature	Kursspezifische Literatur / selected bibliography depending on special lecture programm.

Systems"	
Course L1844: Stay cool in co	onflict. Nonviolent Communication by Marshall Rosenberg
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	2-3 Seiten bzw. 10-20 Minuten plus anschließende Besprechung
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Claudia Wunram
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	"Words can build bridges or create rafts" - this is also true for the scientific and business world. For example, how do I react if I get attacked in a professional debate by an opponent or by a colleague in my team, or if a fight arises during the planning of a project? In a challenging situation, what will help me to communicate respectfully and with appreciation? How can I express criticism or irritation honestly, directly and without reproach?
	Nonviolent Communication is a concept developped by Marshall B. Rosenberg, Ph.D., intended to help create an appreciative attitude towards oneself and others, and to live by it. Nonviolent Communication opens paths to express oneself in a mindful and responsible way, so that a bridge can be built even in challenging situations of conflict. Effective and satisfactory cooperation is only possible with well functioning communication between all parties involved, otherwise things will become difficult and inefficient.
	By working with their own examples and anticipating questions that might arise in their future professional lives, the students o Engineering Sciences will be able to reflect their own communicative behavior and learn ways of cooperation and conjoint solution finding. This course will impart the essential competencies of communication necesary for that.
Literature	German:
	 Rosenberg, Marshall. (2001) Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Eine Sprache des Lebens. Junfermann Rosenberg, Marshall B. und Seils, Gabriele. (15. Auflage 2012) Konflikte lösen durch Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Ein Gespräch mit Gabriele Seils. Herder Taschenbuch Larsson, Liv. (2013) 42 Schlüsselunterscheidungen in der GFK. Für ein tieferes Verständnis der Gewaltfreien Kommunikation. Junfermann De Haen, Nayoma V. und Torsten Hardieß. (2015) 30 Minuten Gewaltfreie Kommunikation. Gabal Connor, Jane M. und Killian, Dian, Drs. (2014) Verbindung herstellen - Trennendes überbrücken. Mit jedermann, jederzeit und überall eine gemeinsame Ebene finden. Praktische GFK für den Alltag. Junfermann Dietz, Angela. (2015) Macht ohne Machtwort. Verantwortung übernehmen, Potenziale entfalten. Business Village Miyashiro, Marie R. (2013) Der Faktor Empathie. Ein Wettbewerbsvorteil für Teams und Organisationen. Junfermann Brüggemeier, Beate. (2010) Wertschätzende Kommunikation im Business. Wer sich öffnet, kommt weiter. Wie Sie die GFK im Berufsalltag nutzen. Junfermann Heim, Vera und Lindemann, Gabriele. (2016) Beziehungskompetenz im Beruf. Brücken bauen mit Empathie und Gewaltfreier Kommunikation. Haufe Taschen Guide
	English:
	 Rosenberg, Marshall B., Ph.D. (3rd Edition 2015) Nonviolent Communication: A Language of Life. Create your Life, you Relationships, and your World in Harmony with your Values. Puddledancer Press Connor, Jane, Ph.D. and Killian, Dian, Ph.D. (2nd edition 2012) Connecting Across Differences: Finding Common Ground with Anyone, Anywhere, Anytime. Puddledancer Press Miyashiro, Marie R. (2011) The Empathy Factor. Your Competitive Advantage for Personal, Team and Business Success. Puddledancer Press Roele, Hugo and Rich-Tolsma, Matthew, Drs. (2015) The Book of Needs. A Structural Model for Listening. Kommunikasie.nl Kashtan, Miki. (2014) Reweaving our Human Fabric. Working Together to Create a Nonviolent Future. Fearless Heart Publications

Course L2345: Theory, Resea	arch and Practice of University Teaching
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung (in mehreren Teilen) sowie eine Präsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Kautz, Jenny Alice Rohde
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This course covers theory and practice of being a student teaching assistant in small-group instructional settings at TUHH. As par
	of the seminar, the participants have the opportunity to reflect on their work, e. g. through mutual observation and discussion.
	For prior knowledge / the event requirements:
	This event requires basic first work / collaboration experiences in the academic work structures of a higher education institution which Master's students have acquired as part of the qualification for the Bachelor's degree at a university.

These presumed work experiences include specific self-study experiences at a college.

These are picked up, reflected, expanded and further developed both theoretically and practically with regard to learning from and in groups and later guiding this learning process.

Furthermore, experiences with different types of learning / group types of higher education, which are part of a degree program acquired during the bachelor's program, are assumed, taken up, reflected on, expanded and further developed here in the master's program.

The course also requires basic knowledge of presenting scholarly work results obtained by Master's students with a Bachelor's degree.

In the course, this experience with and in representation in a group situation will be expanded and further developed in the direction of students' involvement with their own role as well as their design in face-to-face interaction as well as in group processes, learning and leadership situations, as masters graduates Graduate unlike bachelor graduates professionally stronger in a moderating role and with the guidance of humans because with the guidance in subject matters are demanded.

According to the later professional role, the work of the seminar promotes and enables graduate students significantly more than graduates' qualifications for independent work and learning, transferring what they have learned to new areas, contributing, involving discussion and contributing their own examples and interests.

Literature

Auszüge aus Fachliteratur zu oben genannten Themen werden in der Veranstaltung ausgegeben.

Bandura, A. (1997). Self-efficacy: The exercise of control. New York: Freeman.

Bosse, E. (2016). Herausforderungen und Unterstützung für gelingendes Studieren: Studienanforderungen

und Angebote für den Studieneinstieg. In I. van den Berk, K. Petersen, K. Schultes, &

K. Stolz (Hrsg.). Studierfähigkeit - theoretische Erkenntnisse, empirische Befunde und praktische

Perspektiven (Bd. 15). (S.129-169). Hamburg: Universität Hamburg.

Collins, D. & Holton, E. (2004). The effectiveness of managerial leadership development programs: A meta-analysis of studies from 1982 to 2001. Human resource development quarterly, 15(2),

217 - 248

Danielsiek, H., Hubwieser, P., Krugel, J., Magenheim, J., Ohrndorf, L., Ossenschmidt, D., Schaper,

N. & Vahrenhold, J. (2017). Verbundprojekt KETTI: Kompetenzerwerb von Tutorinnen und Tutoren in der Informatik. In A. Hanft, F. Bischoff, B. Prang (Hrsg.), Working Paper Lehr-/Lernformen. Perspektiven aus der Begleitforschung zum Qualitätspakt Lehre. Abgerufen von KoBF:

Freeman, S., Eddy, SL., McDonough, M., Smith, M. K., Okoroafor, N., Jordt, H. & Wenderoth, M. P. (2014). Active learning increases student performance in science, engineering, and mathematic.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 11(23), 8410-8415.

Glathe, A. (2017). Effekte von Tutorentraining und die Kompetenzentwicklung von MINTFachtutor*

innen in Lernunterstützungsfunktion. (Nicht veröffentlichte Dissertation). Technische

Universität Darmstadt, Deutschland.

Kirkpatrick, D. L. (1959). Techniques for Evaluation Training Program. Journal of the American Society

of Training Directors, 13, 21-26.

Hänze, M. Fischer, E. Schreiber, Biehler, R. & Hochmuth, R- (2013). Innovationen in der Hochschullehre:

empirische Überprüfung eines Studienprogramms zur Verbesserung von vorlesungsbegleitenden

Übungsgruppen in der Mathematik. Zeitschrift für Hochschulentwicklung, 8(4), 89-

103.

Kröpke, H. (2014). Who is who? Tutoring und Mentoring - der Versuch einer begrifflichen Schärfung.

In D. Lenzen & H. Fischer (Hrsg.), Tutoring und Mentoring unter besonderer Berücksichtigung

der Orientierungseinheit (Bd. 5). (21-29). Hamburg: Universitätskolleg-Schriften.

Kühlmann, T. (2007). Fragebögen. In J. Straub, A. Weidemann & D. Weidemann (Hrsg.), Handbuch

interkulturelle Kommunikation und Kompetenz (346-352). Stuttgart: Metzler.

Mayring, P. (2010). Qualitative Inhaltsanalyse. Grundlagen und Techniken (11. aktualisierte und überarbeitete

Auflage). Weinheim/Basel: Beltz.

Mummendey, H. D. (1981). Methoden und Probleme der Kontrolle sozialer Erwünschtheit (Social

Desirability). Zeitschrift für Differentielle und Diagnostische Psychologie, 2, 199-218.

Rohde, J. & Block, M. (2018). Welche Herausforderungen und Bewältigungsstrategien berichten

Tutor/innen der Ingenieurwissenschaften? Eine explorative Analyse von Reflexionsberichten. Vortrag

auf der 47. Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Hochschuldidaktik, Karlsruhe.

Heterogenität der Studierenden und Lösungsansätze von Tutor/-innen

Jenny Alice Rohde. Posterpräsentation auf der Tagung "Tutorielle Lehre und Heterogenität". Technische Universität Darmstadt, 16.05.2019.Hochschuldidaktische Tutorenqualifizierung - Eine Basisqualifizierung des akademischen Nachwuchses und Chance für den Wandel der Lehr-/Lernkultur?

Jenny Alice Rohde & Caroline Thon-Gairola. Posterpräsentation auf der DGHD am 07.03.2019.Welches Lehrverhalten zeigen geschulte Tutor/innen? Eine explorative Analyse selbst- und fremdwahrnehmungsbasierter Reflexionsberichte

Jenny Alice Rohde & Nadine Stahlberg. In: die hochschulehre (2019).

Schneider, M. & Preckel, F. (2017). Variables associated with achievement in higher education: A

systematic review of meta-analyse. Psychological Bulletin, 143(6), 565-600.

Skylar Powell, K. & Yalcin, S. (2010). Managerial training effectiveness: A meta-analysis 1952-2002.

Personnel Review, 39(2), 227-241.

27 Welches Lehrverhalten zeigen geschulte Tutor/innen

d ie hochs chul I ehre 2019 www.hochschullehre.org

Stes, A., Min-Leliveld, M., Gijbels, D. & Van Petegem, P. (2010). The impact of instructional development

in higher education: The state-of-the-art of the research. Educational Research Review,

5(1), 25-49.

Stroebe, W. (2016). Why Good Teaching Evaluations May Reward Bad Teaching: On Grade Inflation

and Other Unintended Consequences of Student Evaluation. Perspectives on Psychological Science,

11(6), 800-816.

Technische Universität Hamburg (2018). Kennzahlen 2017. Hamburg: Technische Universität Hamburg.

[https://www.tuhh.de/tuhh/uni/informationen/kennzahlen.html]

Thumser-Dauth, K. (2008). Und was bringt das? Evaluation hochschuldidaktischer Weiterbildung.

In B. Berendt, H.-P. Voss & J. Wildt (Hrsg.), Neues Handbuch Hochschullehre. Lehren und Lernen

effizient gestalten. Kap. L 1.11 Hochschuldidaktische Aus- und Weiterbildung. Veranstaltungskonzepte

und -modelle. Berlin: Raabe. S. 1-10.

Wibbecke, G. (2015): Evaluation einer hochschuldidaktischen Weiterbildung an der Medizinischen

Fakultät Heidelberg. Dissertation. Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg.

Willige, J., Woisch, A., Grützmacher, J. & Naumann, H. (2015a). Randauszählung Studienqualitätsmonitor

2014, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, Online-Befragung Studierender im

 $Sommersemester\ 2014,\ DZHW\ -\ Deutsches\ Zentrum\ f\"ur\ Hochschul-\ und\ Wissenschaftsforschung.$

Willige, J., Woisch, A., Grützmacher, J. & Naumann, H. (2015b). Randauszählung Studienqualitätsmonitor

2015, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, Online-Befragung Studierender im

Sommersemester 2015, DZHW - Deutsches Zentrum für Hochschul- und Wissenschaftsforschung.

Winkler, M. (2018). Tutorielle Lehransätze im Vergleich. Die KOMPASS Begleitforschung. Vortrag

gehalten am 12.03.2018 auf dem Netzwerktreffen Tutorienarbeit an Hochschulen in Würzburg.

Zech, F. (1977). Grundkurs Mathematikdidaktik: theoretische und praktische Anleitungen für das

Lehren und Lernen im Fach Mathematik. Weinheim: Beltz.

Course L1509: Intercultural	Communication
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Margarete Jarchow, Anna Katharina Bartel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	As young professionals with technical background you may often tend to focus on communicating numbers and statistics in your presentations. However, facts are only one aspect of convincing others. Often, your personality, personal experience, cultural background and emotions are more important. You have to convince as a person in order to get your content across. In this workshop you will learn how to increase and express your cultural competence. You will apply cultural knowledge and images in order to positively influence communicative situations. You will learn how to add character and interest to your talks, papers and publications by referring to your own and European Cultural background. You will find out the basics of communicating professionally and convincingly by showing personality and by referring to your own cultural knowledge. You will get hands-on experience both in preparing and in conducting such communicative situations. This course is not focussing on delivering new knowledge about European culture but helps you using existing knowledge or such that you can gain e.g. in other Humanities courses.
Literature	Ontent How to enrich the personal character of your presentations by referring to European and your own culture How to properly arrange content and structure. How to use PowerPoint for visualization (you will use computers in an NIT room). How to be well-prepared and convincing when delivering your thoughts to your audience. Literaturhinweise werden zu Beginn des Seminars bekanntgegeben.
	Literature will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

Course L2015: Intercultural Management - Theory and Awareness Training	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	15 Minuten Vortrag und dessen schriftliche Ausarbeitung (10 Seiten)
scale	
Lecturer	Prof Jürgen Rothlauf
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The subject of the course is the deepening of the intercultural dimension of international management in relation to fundamental challenges, the importance of culture in team work and leadership of large multinational companies. In addition, culture-awareness trainings are discussed and carried out.
Literature	Rothlauf, J (2014): A Global View on Intercultural Management - Challenges in a Globalized World, De Gruyter Oldenbourg Verlag, 360 p

Course L2851: Join Mini Chal	lenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	90 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve mini challenges linked to the SDG11 - Sustainable
	cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in mini challenges will allow you
	to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges with a new way
	of learning - the challenge-based learning.
	Control and the of a shallow as
	General procedure of a challenge:
	1. The mini challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge
	platform (challenges.eciu.org).
	2. You register to the mini challenge you find relevant on the platform.
	3. An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a
	team facilitator from the host university is assigned.
	4. You work with the team on the mini challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the
	challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/).
	5. During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additional
	knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the mini challenge.
	6. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs.
	By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network
	of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills.
	TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will
	constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org
	"Mini challenges" are challenges in the ECIU University that are supposed to be done within 1-4 weeks. Focus is to define your
	actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and to implement them. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-in-more-detail/
	This saves is simply at Master students from manhay universities of the CCIII mahuadi (unuversities of the CCIII)
	This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires an independently about page and research methods, and
	independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and
	the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team.
Literature	ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	https://www.ceta.org/fiews/ecta-university-2050-connects-a-for-file
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative
	ntcps.//www.ecid.org/news/towards-a-edropean-inicro-credentialis-initiative

Course L2852: Join Nano Cha	illenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	30 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve nano challenges linked to the SDG11 - Sustainable cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in nano challenges will allow you to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges with a new way of learning - the challenge-based learning.
	General procedure of a challenge:
	 The nano challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge platform (challenges.eciu.org). You register to the nano challenge you find relevant on the platform. An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a team facilitator from the host university is assigned. You work with the team on the nano challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/). During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additional knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the nano challenge. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs. By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills. TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org
	"Nano challenges" are the smallest unit of challenges in the ECIU University and are supposed to be done within 1-2 days. Focus is to define your actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and create ideas for further steps. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-in-more-detail/
	This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires an independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team.
Literature	ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative

Course L2853: Join Standard	Challenges of the ECIU University
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	6
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Examination Form	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
Examination duration and	180 Stunden Arbeitsaufwand
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Join multidisciplinary and international teams at the ECIU University and solve standard challenges linked to the SDG11 -
	Sustainable cities and communities, provided by business and societal partners across Europe. Participation in standard challenges
	will allow you to make a real impact in the community, city, or region by solving real-time local, national, and global challenges
	with a new way of learning - the challenge-based learning.
	General procedure of a challenge:
	1. The standard challenge is provided by a city, region or business stakeholder and is entered on the ECIU University Challenge
	platform (challenges.eciu.org).
	2. You register to the standard challenge you find relevant on the platform.
	An international and interdisciplinary team is formed from registered participants from all ECIU partner universities and a team facilitator from the host university is assigned.
	4. You work with the team on the standard challenge, engage, investigate, and propose non-technical solutions using the challenge-based learning methodology (https://eciu.tuhh.de/challenge-based-learning/).
	During the process, you can select relevant micro-modules from ECIU member universities that help you gain additional knowledge or skills that are relevant to solve the standard challenge.
	6. Finally, teams deliver their outputs - which may include services, products, research questions, start-ups and spin-offs.
	By working in multi-disciplinary and/or international teams, you will build up inter-cultural competences and increase your network of expertise by developing problem-solving and team-work skills.
	TUHH is major part of the ECIU University leading institution related to the Challenge-based learning. All ECIU challenges will constantly be updated at the challenge platform: challenges.eciu.org
	"Standard challenges" are challenges in the ECIU University that are supposed to be done within 3-6 months. Focus is to define your actual challenge, find suitable solution(s) and to implement as well as evaluate and publish them. https://eciu.tuhh.de/cbl-inmore-detail/
	This course is aimed at Master students from member universities of the ECIU network (www.eciu.org). The course requires an independent approach to work, the willingness to learn independently about new non-technical topics and research methods, and the motivation to learn and actively participate in an international/disciplinary team.
Literature	ECIU UNIVERSITY 2030, CONNECTS U FOR LIFE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/eciu-university-2030-connects-u-for-life
	TOWARDS A EUROPEAN MICRO-CREDENTIALS INITIATIVE
	https://www.eciu.org/news/towards-a-european-micro-credentials-initiative

Course L2176: Culture of Cor	nmunication - Theories and Methods of Successful Communication
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Anna Katharina Bartel
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This course is for master students. In this seminar, we will explore different theories, models and methods from the fields of
	communication, psychology and cultural theory.
	The participants will work on theoretical content and do group presentations. They will also use examples from their own experiences to apply models and methods in practical exercises.
	The way we communicate shapes the way we experience our relationships, in the business world as well as in our private lives. We spend an overwhelming amount of time in group situations. This makes it worthwhile to explore how communication works within the group context and how, within these different groups, different cultures of communication develop. This particularly applies in highly specialized fields, such as engineering.
	Our ability to flexibly and successfully move from one context to another helps us along in building successful careers and allows us to feel positive about our private lives.
	However, this is not always simple. For example:
	☐ If we are part of a context in which many conflicts arise
	☐ If we have to switch between different contexts frequently
	Or if, on the one hand, complicated facts and data are our main focus but on the other hand, we have to communicate them to people who are not familiar with the subject. Maybe we even have to win their attention in order to help along our causes.
	Oftentimes, this leads to misunderstandings. There also might be a lack of openness or willingness to embrace conflict. This might make it difficult for us to reach our goals. To be able to reflect on the way we communicate, to identify patterns of communication and the ability to actively build positive relationships through communication are useful skills to help overcome those obstacles
Literature	 Knoblauch, H. (1995). Kommunikationskultur: Die kommunikative Konstruktion kultureller Kontexte (Materiale Soziologie, Band 5). de Gruyter. Geert Hofstede, Geert Jan Hofstede, Michael Minkov. (2010). Cultures and Organizations - Software Of The Mind:Intercultural Cooperation and Its Importance for Survival. McGraw-Hill Education. Bay, Rolf H. (2006) Erfolgreiche Gespräche durch aktives Zuhören. Ehningen. Expert-Verlag. Cohn, Ruth (1975). Von der Psychoanalyse zur Themenzentrierten Interaktion. Stuttgart. Klett - Cotta Fengler, Jörg (1998) Feedback geben. Weinheim. Beltz. Lumma, Klaus (2006). Die Teamfibel oder das Einmaleins der Team- & Gruppenqualifizierung im sozialen und betrieblichen Bereich. Windmühle. Spies, Stefan. (2010). Der Gedanke lenkt den Körper: Körpersprache - Erfolgsstrathegien eines Regisseurs. Hoffmann und Campe.

Course 12260: Literature and	d Culture for intermediated should the of Manhaula danger manuage in Faulish (non-rabine anadysis of Causan)
	d Culture for international students of Master's degree programs in English (non-native speakers of German) Seminar
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Examination Form	
	45 min. Präsentation und anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Bertrand Schütz
Language	DE
	WiSe/SoSe
,	The seminar LITERATURE AND CULTURE investigates what culture is, especially what characterises epistemic cultures.
	Culture is to be understood as the creative response to a given situation and the capacity to integrate inputs and influences, therefore as an ongoing process of permanent readjustment and learning, and by no means as a fixed identity in terms of an "essence". There is a growing awareness that Europe cannot lay claim to possess the ultimate standards of knowledge. A topography of our contemporary world is to be sketched by highlighting its historical and cultural premises. For more information please refer to the German description and the StudIP.
Literature	Je nach Thematik des Semesters wird eine spezifische Literatur-Liste erstellt. cf. StudIP

Course L2029: Lying press"?	Functions and current challenges of journalism
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and	20 min
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Horst Pöttker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Lying press - there is a revival of the disparaging invective. Journalists use to shoot it down by leading it back to its supposed roots
	in the NS-propaganda. This is less convincing as several parties and ideologies have used it since the middle of the 19 th century to discredit the media of other parties and ideologies. And it is missing the core of the problem. Critics are reasonably afraid that the choice of "lying press" to the "non-word of the year" 2014 has blocked the question, if there is a justified criticism of information media and journalism - or more precisely of the relationship between journalism and its audience. If this is the case both - journalism and audience - are involved from the perspective of inter actionism. Against this background interactive instructions will be given by scholarly literature and practical examples from the German and international media business.
	Questions like the following will be discussed:
	 Is journalism really a profession? If so - since when? What is journalism for? (task and duties, functions, self-images) Do the audience and journalists themselves have a reasonable understanding of tasks, functions, practices, problems of journalism? What is the current concept of journalistic professionalism? Has it ever been the same? From an international perspective: Does journalism in Germany have special shortcomings - if so, how can they be removed? What are the economic challenges for journalism from the digital media upheaval? In which direction do journalistic professionalism and self-understanding change in the digital media world? Objective is solid learning about professional tasks, ethics, techniques, endagerments, history and current problems of journalism including science journalism.
Literature	Zur Einführung:
	Lilienthal, Volker/Neverla, Irene (Hrsg.) (2017): "Lügenpresse". Anatomie eines politischen Kampfbegriffs. Köln: Kiepenheuer & Witsch. https://www.kiwi-verlag.de/buch/luegenpresse/978-3-462-31782-4/ Pöttker, Horst (2010): Der Beruf zur Öffentlichkeit. Über Aufgabe, Grundsätze und Perspektiven des Journalismus in der Mediengesellschaft aus der Sicht praktischer Vernunft. In: Publizistik, 55. Jg., H. 2, S. 107-128. https://www.springerprofessional.de/en/der-beruf-zur-oeffentlichkeit/5889108 Weischenberg, S. (2007): Das Jahrhundert des Journalismus ist vorbei. Rekonstruktionen und Prognosen zur Formation gesellschaftlicher Selbstbeobachtung. In: Bartelt-Kircher, G. et al.: Krise der Printmedien - eine Krise des Journalismus? Berlin und New York, de Gruyter Saur, S. 32-60. https://medien21.wordpress.com/2011/10/17/weischenberg-das-jahrhundert-des-journalismus-ist-vorbei/ Eine ausführliche Literaturliste wird am Anfang des Seminars verteilt.
	Weischenberg, S. (2010): Das Jahrhundert des Journalismus ist vorbei. Rekonstruktionen und Prognosen zur Formatior gesellschaftlicher Selbstbeobachtung. In: Bartelt-Kircher, Gabriele u.a.: Krise der Printmedien - eine Krise des Journalismus? Berlir und New York: de Gruyter Saur, S. 32-60. Eine ausführliche Literaturliste wird am Anfang des Seminars verteilt.

Course L1846: Classical Journalism and New Media	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	Ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dieter Bednarz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The world wide walkover of the internet dramatically changed the perception of classical media like newspapers, magazines and even TV. In this seminar the reasons of and the consequences for the dramatic changes regarding our information habits will be analyzed and discussed. Has the media expert Neil Postman been right, when he one said, that we all one day will be "overnewsed but underinformed"? Keeping a close eye on the real challenges of journalism, the seminar will discuss the standards of ethics in politics and media.
Literature	Wird im Seminar genannt

Systems"	
Course L1023: Politics	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Stephan Albrecht
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Scientists and engineers neither just strive for truths and scientific laws, nor are they working in a space far from politics. Science
	and engineering have contributed to what we now call the Anthropocene, the first time in the history of mankind when essential cycles of the earth system, e.g. carbon cycle, climate system, are heavily influenced or even shattered. Furthermore, Peak oil is indicating the end of cheap fossil energy thus triggering the search for alternatives such as biomass.
	Systems of knowledge, science and technology in the OECD countries have since roughly 30 years increasingly become divided. On the one hand new technologies such as modern biotechnology, IT or nanotechnology are developing rapidly, bringing about many innovations for industry, agriculture, and consumers. On the other hand scientific studies from earth, environmental, climate change, agricultural and social sciences deliver increasingly robust evidence on more or less severe impacts on society, environment, global equity, and economy resulting from innovations during the last 50 years. Technological innovation thus is no longer an uncontested concept. And many protest movements demonstrate that the introduction of new or the enlargement of existing technologies (e.g. airports, railway stations, highways, high-voltage power lines surveillance) isn't at all a matter of course.
	It is important to bear in mind the fact that all processes of technological innovation are made by humans, individually and collectively. Industrial, social, and political organizations as actors from the local to global level of communication, deliberation, and decision making interact in diverse arenas, struggling to promote their respective corporate and/or political agenda. So innovations are as well a problem of technology as a problem of politics. Innovation and technology policies aren't the same in all countries. We can observe conceptual and practical variations.
	Since the 1992 Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro Agenda 21 constitutes a normative umbrella, indicating Sustainable Development (SD) as core cluster of earth politics on all levels from local to global. Meanwhile other documents such as the Millennium Development Goals (MDG) have complemented the SD agenda. SD can be interpreted as operationalization of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, adopted in 1948 by the General Assembly of the United Nations and since amended many times.
	Engineers and scientists as professionals can't avoid to become confronted with many non-technical and non-disciplinary items, challenges, and dilemmas. So they have to choose between alternative options for action, as individuals and as members of organizations or employees. Therefore the seminar will address core elements of the complex interrelations between science, society and politics. Reflections on experiences of participants - e.g. from other countries as Germany - during the seminar are very welcome.
	The goals of the seminar include:
	 Raising awareness and increasing knowledge about the political implications of scientific work and institutions; Improving the understanding of different concepts and designs of innovation and technology policies; Increasing knowledge about the status and perspectives of sustainable development as framework concept for technologica and scientific progress; Understanding core elements of recent arguments, conflicts, and crises on technological innovations, e.g. geo-engineering or bio-economy; Improving the understanding of scientists' responsibility for impacts of their professional activities; Embedding individual professional responsibility in social and political contexts.
	The seminar will deal with current problems from areas such as innovation policy, energy, food systems, and raw materials. Issues will include the future of energy, food security and electronics. Historical issues will also be addressed.
	The seminar will start with a profound overarching introduction. Issues will be introduced by a short presentation and a Q & A session, followed by group work on selected problems. All participants will have to prepare a presentation during the weekend seminar. The seminar will use inter alia interactive tools of teaching such as focus groups, simulations and presentations by

students. Regular and active participation is required at all stages.

Literature Literatur wird zu Beginn des Seminars abgesprochen.

Course L1856: Politics and Science - in German	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	Referat ca. 20 min. plus anschließende Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Mirko Himmel, Dr. Ines Krohn-Molt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Scientists often like to believe that their work is non-political. Within this seminar we want to demonstrate how deeply both are interconnected and converged. Not only, scientific guidance is often needed to take a political decision but also scientific outcomes are a sub-ject to political interpretation. Also, politics are significantly influencing scientific progress by framing research agendas and by funding decisions.
Literature	Wird im Seminar genannt

Course L1779: Politics and S	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Frederik Postelt, Dr. Gunnar Jeremias
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
	Scientists often like to believe that their work is non-political. Within this seminar we want to demonstrate how deeply both are interconnected and converged. Not only, scientific guidance is often needed to take a political decision but also scientific outcomes are a sub-ject to political interpretation. Also, politics are significantly influencing scientific progress by framing research agendas and by funding decisions. During this seminar we would like to show the different range of influences - scientific, economic, social, environmental, ethical/normative, security-related - affecting decision-making on science and politics. Using case studies on current debates on food security, public health, nuclear energy and terrorism to discuss the interrelation between science and politics illuminating the
	role of various actors in this process, such as: • Governments, • International organizations, • Scientific associations,
	Industry, Civil society, and
	Individual scientists. The guiding questions will be:
	How does and should science influence politics?
	How does and should politics influence science?
	In order to take responsibility for the consequences of scientific work, engineers and scientists increasingly need to acknowledge the political dimension of their work and their role in the political process. We will address this political dimension of scientific work by discussing:
	Biographies and motivations of famous scientists,
	Individual responsibility of scientists for the implications of their work, and
	The role of codes of conduct as guidelines for responsible behaviour.
	The goals of the seminar include:
	Raising awareness and increasing knowledge about the political dimensions of scientific work, Providing guidelines for evaluating political implications of scientific research.
	 Providing guidelines for evaluating political implications of scientific research, Improving the understanding of scientists' and engineers' responsibility for the results of their professional activities,
	Taking decisions at the institutional, national and international level about rules and regulations concerning scientific conduct, and
	Choosing arguments and defending positions in situations of conflicting interests.
	The seminar will use current issues, such as dilemmas in the life sciences or bio fuels to demonstrate the problematic relationship between science and politics. The seminar, however, does not focus on providing in-depth knowledge of these current issues. We strongly discourage students that have participated in an "Ethics for Engineers" seminar to take this course, because the contents of the two seminars overlap.
	Issues will be introduced by short presentations and a Q&A session, followed by group work on selected problems. All participants will have to prepare a presentation. Those requiring a graded certificate ("Schein") additionally have to write a 3-4 page paper or selected issues. The seminar will use interactive tools of teaching such as role playing and simulations. Group work and active participation is expected at all stages of the seminar.
Literature	will be announced in lecture
	wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben

Course L1734: Projectrealisation: TUHH goes circular - Sustainability in Research, Education and campus management	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	
scale	
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Description
	The group project: TUHH goes Circular addresses environmental challenges and engages with science communication as an instrument of sustainable solution strategies. Due to the Covid-19-pandemic especially digital communication has gained importance - and this shall be adopted in the digital summer semester of 2021. The students are being introduced to the importance of high-quality science communication for ecologically and socially sustainable development. In a practical group task, the students are gaining experience with traditional and popular formats. Topics are to be chosen matching the general scope of environmental challenges, i.e. the challenges of rising resource consumption and waste production. Competences The students learn about: the role of scientific communication in sustainability research, traditional and popular formats and suitability for different audiences The students gain experience with presenting scientific insights in traditional and popular formats The students gain experience with visualisation, storytelling and digital tools i.e. audio and video editing The students present their chosen topics of interest in two different formats
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben Will be announced in lecture.

Course L2649: Brave New Wo	orld? Technology, Society and Digitalitization in Cinematic Dystopias
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	45 Minuten
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Marlis Bussacker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Desolate landscapes, destruction, violence - these are usually our first associations when we think of dystopias. But it is not that obvious. At first we often see an almost utopian-looking world without disease, without hunger, without poverty, in which many of our current problems have been solved. But the idyll is illusory and has its price. What does this price look like? The seminar will focus on films in which technical progress and the development of artificial intelligence have opened up almost unlimited possibilities for people - to improve their living conditions, but also to gain complete control over them. Who carries out this control? Is an individual life still possible? What about democratic structures? Do these films show us our future? How much freedom do we want to give up for a life that seems safe and carefree at first sight? And: Why are there no more social utopias? These questions, among others, will be focused in the discussion.
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben.

Course L1872: Social Learnir	ng: Social Commitment in Refugee Issues / Master
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten
scale	
Lecturer	Muthana Al-Temimi
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This seminar is intended to enable and promote social engagement for refugees and migrants and the social learning that goes along with it.
	The term "social commitment for refugees" means active cooperation and participation in projects, initiatives or organizations that aim at supporting refugees/migrants in Germany. The recognition of activities within the framework of projects, initiatives or organizations with anti-democratic objectives is excluded.
	The goal is "social learning within the framework of social commitment": On the one hand, this includes the acquisition or deepening of competencies on the part of the students through their commitment in the above-mentioned area; on the other hand, it includes the support/promotion/learning of the refugees/migrants through the competencies of the students.
	In this course, students independently look for social projects in the above-mentioned sense and commit themselves for at least 50 hours. Previous social commitment in the above-mentioned area can be taken into account.
	In this course, students engage in social projects for at least 50h. Previous social commitment in this field can be taken into account. In addition, participants will have the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning seminars on their voluntary activities.
	The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the course instructor, especially in the search and selection of a suitable activity. Compulsory 20h of present teaching including consultation enable the students to reflect on the learning situation on site as well as their own competences in a reflection work / written elaboration
	Obligatory 10 h of presence teaching including consulting time enable students to reflect the learning situation on site and their own competence in a structured and successful way, either accompanying or following their involvement in a reflection work / written elaboration to be able to identify and evaluate their own learning process.
	In addition, the participants are given the opportunity to specifically exchange information with other students from the Master's programs about their social activities.
Literature	Wird im Seminar bekannt gegeben.
	Will be announced in lecture.

Course L2485: Social Learning: Social Engagement for Sustainability - M.Sc.	
	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten + mündliche Präsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Tatjana Grimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	This seminar is intended promote social engagement in the field of ecological, economic and social sustainability and the accompanying social learning. "Social Engagement for Sustainability" means active cooperation and participation in projects, initiatives or organisations which aim to preserve or improve living conditions and environment for present and future generations, e.g. conservation of resources, nature protection or strengthening fair trade. Activities in projects, initiatives or organisations with anti-democratic objectives and in political parties are not accepted. In this course, students are volunteering in social projects for at least 32 hours. Previous social engagement in this field can be considered. In addition, participants are given the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning seminars on their voluntary service. The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the instructor, especially during the search and selection of a suitable activity. Obligatory 28 hours of presence teaching including counselling time enable students to critically reflect on their commitment. The focus is on the effects in society.
Literature	-

Course L2480: Social Learning: Social commitment to preservation of historical cultural assets - MSc	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and	10 Seiten + mündliche Präsentation
scale	
Lecturer	Tatjana Grimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
	This seminar is intended to promote social engagement in the field of natural- and technical history and the associated social learning. "Social commitment to preservation of historical cultural assets" means the active participation in projects, initiatives or organizations whose aim is to preserve natural-, social- and technological historical cultural assets. Possible contacts are natural history- and technology museums as well as monument protection foundations, which look after historic buildings, ships and port facilities or underground buildings. Activities in projects, initiatives or organisations with anti-democratic objectives and in political parties are not accepted. In this course, students engage in social projects for at least 42h. Previous social commitment in this field can be taken into account. In addition, participants will have the opportunity to exchange information with other students from the Social Learning seminars on their voluntary activities. The participants will be closely accompanied and advised by the course instructor, especially in the search and selection of a suitable activity. Compulsory 18h of present teaching including consultation enable the students to reflect on the learning situation on site as well as their own competences in a reflection work / written elaboration.
Literature	

arse EE0431 recimology A	ssessment (TA) and Technology Genesis Research
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
	Schriftliche Hausarbeit 7-10 Textseiten; verpflichtend: Präsentation der Zwischenergebnisse mit Diskussion (geht nicht in d
	Bewertung mit ein)
	Dr. Martin Schütz
Language	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Can we predict technical development and its multi-dimensional consequences? Can we assess if they are desirable or n
	Genetic
	engineering e.g. prove one-self to be a dilemma
	Technique as social process: On development of technical artefacts. The 'Leitbild-Konzept' (model-concept) and its critique
	Technology
	Genesis Research.
	Dall David (1004). Tashvalan and Casish is a Dark in Justical Assault. Here 1971
Literature	
	Derlien (Hg.): Systemrationalität und Partialinteresse. Festschrift für Renate
	Mayntz. Unter Mitarbeit von Renate Mayntz. Baden-Baden: Nomos, S. 491-511.
	– Bogner, Alexander; Decker, Michael; Sotoudeh, Mahshid (Hg.) (2015): Responsible
	Innovation. Neue Impulse für die Technikfolgenabschätzung? Baden-Baden:
	edition sigma .
	– Buhr, Regina; Buchholz, Boris (1999): Mit QWERTY ins 21. Jahrhundert? Die
	Tastatur im Spannungsfeld zwischen Technikherstellung, Anwendung und
	Geschlechterverhältnis. In: Ritter 1999:172-185.
	– Conrad, Jobst (1994): AKW revisited - 50 Jahre danach. Substantielle und
	prozedurale Effekte von Technikfolgenabschätzung. In: Johannes Weyer (Hg.):
	Theorien und Praktiken der Technikfolgenabschätzung. München: Profil .
	– Degele, Nina (2002): Einführung in die Techniksoziologie. München: Fink.
	 Döring, Hans-Walter (1988): Technik und Ethik. Die sozialphilosophische und
	politische Diskussion um die Gentechnologie. Frankfurt/Main: Campus-Verl.
	 Grunwald, Armin (2010): Technikfolgenabschätzung. Eine Einführung. 2. Auflage.
	Berlin: edition sigma.
	— Häußling, Roger (2010): Stichwort: Techniksoziologie. In: Georg Kneer und Markus
	Schroer (Hg.): Handbuch Spezielle Soziologien. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für
	Sozialwissenschaften, S. 623-643.
	- Häußling, Roger (2014): Techniksoziologie. Baden-Baden: Nomos .
	– Lengersdorf, Diana; Wieser, Matthias (Hg.) (2014): Schlüsselwerke der Science &
	Technology Studies. Wiesbaden: Springer VS.
	Ogburn, William Fielding (1969): Kultur und sozialer Wandel. Ausgewählte
	Schriften. Neuwied: Luchterhand (Soziologische Texte, 56).
	Passoth, Jan-Hendrik (2008): Technik und Gesellschaft. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für
	Sozialwissenschaften
	Rammert, Werner (2016): Technik - Handeln - Wissen. Zu einer pragmatistischen
	Technik- und Sozialtheorie. 2., aktualisierte Auflage 2016. Wiesbaden: Springer VS.
	- Ritter, Martina (Hg.) (1999): Bits und Bytes vom Apfel der Erkenntnis. Frauen,
	Technik, Männer. Münster: Verl. Westfälisches Dampfboot .
	Schulz-Schaeffer, Ingo (2000): Sozialtheorie der Technik. Frankfurt/Main: Campus
	Verl.
	– Schulz-Schaeffer, Ingo (2008): Stichwort: Technik. In: Nina Baur, Hermann Korte,
	Schütz
	SCHÜTZ Techniksoziologie Lehrkonzept Schütz SoSe 2018 TFA.docx D Richter S8 Seite 3 von 2
	Martina Löw und Markus Schroer (Hg.): Handbuch Soziologie. Wiesbaden: VS
	Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften, S. 445-463.
	- Weyer, Johannes (2008): Techniksoziologie. Genese, Gestaltung und Steuerung

Course L1771: The Arabic Spring an its Consequences	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dieter Bednarz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The world wide walkover of the internet dramatically changed the perception of classical media like newspapers, magazines and even TV. In this seminar the reasons of and the consequences for the dramatic changes regarding our information habits will be analyzed and discussed: Taking a close look at the Middle East the political impact of the new media's triumphal procession will be assessed and evaluated. How come that Twitter and Facebook on one hand facilitated the so called Arabic Spring and caused hope for the rise of democracy in the region, while on the other hand the revolutionaries failed so dramatically - at least for now. Keeping a close eye on both fields, the Media and the Middle East, the seminar will discuss the standards of ethics in politics and journalism.
Literature	Wird im Seminar angegeben und besprochen. Will be announced in the lecture.

Course L1916: Responsible Conduct in Technology & Science	
•	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Mirko Himmel, Dr. Ines Krohn-Molt
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Aim of the seminar is raising awareness for the responsibility of engineers and researchers for a proper and ethical conduct in technology and science. The Participants will present and discuss practical examples for good as well as bad conduct in science.
Literature	folgt im Seminar

Course L1991: What can philo	osophy do?
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Ursula Töller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Literature	Over the centuries, the philosophy is lined up as a discipline that provides complex and universal answers to contemporary history and circumstances. Often, she could design utopias that have led the way for political upheaval. While all scientific disciplines are subject to an increasing differentiation, the philosophy in the second half of the 20th century has lost its claim to universality. But what then are the topics of the philosophy of the 20th and 21st century and what impact have philosophical theories for processes of change? We will provide an overview of Western philosophies of the 20th and 21st century. and take a critical look at the self-understanding of philosophy. Gerhardt Schweppenhäuser: Kritische Theorie, Stuttgart 2010 Postmoderne und Dekonstruktion, Texte französischer Philosophen der Gegenwart, hrsg. von Peter Engelmann, Reclam UB 8668 Thomas Rentsch: Philosophie des 20. Jhdts. Von Husserl bis Derrida, München 2014 Geschichte der Philosophie in Text und Darstellung, Bd. 8=20 Jhdt. Reclam UB 9918 Geschichte der Philosophie in Text und Darstellung, Bd. 9= Gegenwart Reclam UB 18267

Course L0528: Economic Soc	iology			
Тур	Seminar			
Hrs/wk	!			
СР				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Examination Form	Referat			
Examination duration and	20-30 Minuten Referat und Thesenpapier			
scale				
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Florian			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
	Economic sociology means the application of sociological theories, methods, and perspectives in the analysis of economic issues.			
	The seminar is concerned with new developments in economic sociology. Using case studies, the course will offer insights into the			
	strengths and weaknesses of different sociological approaches.			
Literature	Baecker, Dirk: Wirtschaftssoziologie. Transcript: Bielefeld, 2006.			
	Bourdieu, Pierre et al.: Der Einzige und sein Eigenheim. Erweiterte Neuausgabe. Hamburg: VSA, 2002.			
	Beckert, Jens: Was ist soziologisch an der Wirtschaftssoziologie? Ungewißheit und die Einbettung wirtschaftlichen Handelns. In:			
	Zeitschrift für Soziologie 25, 1996, S. 125-146.			
	Beckert, Jens: Grenzen des Marktes. Die sozialen Grundlagen wirtschaftlicher Effizienz. Campus: Frankfurt/New York, 1997 Beckert, Jens; Diaz-Bone, Rainer; Ganßmann, Heiner (Hq.) (2007): Märkte als soziale Strukturen. Frankfurt am Main/New York:			
	Campus-Verlag.			
	Beckert, Jens; Deutschmann, Christoph (Hg.) (2010): Wirtschaftssoziologie. Sonderheft 49 der Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und			
	Sozialpsychologie: Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.			
	Fligstein, Neil (2011): Die Architektur der Märkte. Wiesbaden: VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften.			
	Florian, Michael; Hillebrandt, Frank (Hg.): Pierre Bourdieu: Neue Perspektiven für die Soziologie der Wirtschaft. VS Verlag für			
	Sozialwissenschaften: Wiesbaden, 2006.			
	Granovetter, Mark: Ökonomisches Handeln und soziale Struktur: Das Problem der Einbettung. In: Hans-Peter Müller und Steffen			
	Sigmund (Hrsg.): Zeitgenössische amerikanische Soziologie. Leske + Budrich, Opladen 2000, S. 175-207. Heinemann, Klaus (Hg.): Soziologie wirtschaftlichen Handelns. Sonderheft 28 der Kölner Zeitschrift für Soziologie und Sozialpsychologie. Opladen: Westdeutscher Verlag, 1987			
	Hirsch-Kreinsen, Hartmut: Wirtschafts- und Industriesoziologie. Grundlagen, Fragestellungen, Themenbereiche.			
	Weinheim/München: Juventa, 2005.			
	Smelser, Neil J.; Swedberg, Richard (HG.): The Handbook of Economic Sociology. 2nd edition. Princeton/Oxford: Princeton			
	University Press and New York: Russell Sage Foundation: New York, 2005.			

Course L2343: Academic Writing and Presentation for Master-Students				
Тур	Typ Seminar			
Hrs/wk	2			

СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and	etwa 20 Minuten Präsentation und 10-20 Minuten Diskussion
scale	
Lecturer	Dr. Sigrid Vierck
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course is aimed at Master students who are planning to write their thesis, want to pursue their PhD or intend to present their research results at conferences and in journals. The course is structured on different levels: 1. searching, 2. presenting with words, slides and pictures and 3. practical appliance. The course refers to the work environment at university as well as in research groups and enterprises. In the course of the seminar, the participants become acquainted with various methods and theories on the subject. Furthermore, the methods and theories will be put into practice, reflected upon and discussed as part of the seminar.

Literature

Ascheron, Klaus: Die Kunst des wissenschaftlichen Präsentierens und Publizierens. Ein Praxisleitfaden für junge Wissenschaftler. München 2007.

Der Autor, Naturwissenschaftler, erklärt aufgrund seiner langjährigen und internationalen Erfahrung worauf es beim wissenschaftlichen Präsentieren (und Schreiben) ankommt. Aus seinem ganzheitlichen Ansatz heraus gibt er klare und hilfreiche Tipps für ein erfolgreiches und korrektes Darstellen im wissenschaftlichen Kontext.

Eufinger, Günther: Dokumente perfekt gestalten. München 2007.

Der Autor geht in dem kompakten Band auf die Schlüsselkompetenzen für erfolgreiches Präsentieren ein, die er aufgrund langjähriger praktischer Erfahrungen definiert. Darunter wird die Power-Point-Präsentation eingehend behandelt, wobei das in den weiteren Kapiteln dargestellte Basiswissen auch für PPP anzuwenden ist.

Feuerbacher, Bernd: Professionell Präsentieren in den Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften. Weinheim 2009.

Ansprechender, klar strukturierter Band, der auf die Unterschiede zwischen mündlichem Vortrag und schriftlichen Ausdruck eingeht sowie zusätzlich den Schwerpunkt auf die Power-Point-Präsentation legt. Wie im Titel angegeben zwar mit Betonung der Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften, aber in der Beschreibung rhetorischen Auftretens allgemeingültig formuliert.

Hug, Theo (Hrsg.): Wie kommt Wissenschaft zu Wissen, Band 1: Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten. Hohengehren 2001.

Weitreichende Einführung, die bereits in den späteren Praxisbereich übergreift. Intensive Behandlung der internetbezogenen Arbeit.

Kremer, Bruno P.: Vom Referat bis zur Abschlussarbeit. Naturwissenschaftliche Texte perfekt produzieren, präsentieren und publizieren. 5. Aufl. 2018. Berlin. Heidelberg (Imprint: Springer Spektrum).

Der Autor schreibt mit langjähriger Erfahrung. Der Band, wie im Titel formuliert auf die Naturwissenschaften zugeschnitten, informiert umfassend, ist sehr gut gegliedert und verständlich geschrieben, sozusagen eine Werkstattanleitung, praxisnah und ermunternd.

Prexl, Lydia: Mit digitalen Quellen arbeiten: richtig zitieren aus Datenbanken, E-Books, YouTube & Co. 3., aktualisierte und überarbeitete Auflage, Paderborn, Stuttgart 2019 (UTB) https://elibrary.utb.de/doi/book/10.36198/9783838550725 (Lizenzpflichtig)

Die Autorin schildert in kleinen Schritten das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten mit Betonung des digitalen Anteils wie E-Books, E-Journals, Social-Media-Einträgen, Datenbanken und anderen elektronische Quellen. Vor allem bei der Frage nach der Verwendbarkeit und Zitierfähigkeit gibt dieser Ratgeber Lösungen ebenso wie zur Vermeidung von Plagiaten, sowie der bibliographischen Angabe, auch bei Unvollständigkeit.

Pöhm, Matthias: Präsentieren Sie noch oder faszinieren Sie schon? Der Irrtum PowerPoint. 6. Aufl. Heidelberg 2009.

Als Coach und Moderator bietet der Autor Tipps zur erfolgreichen Präsentation, die - wie er provokant im Titel formuliert - ohne PowerPoint auskommen soll, denn er setzt auf die Emotion als Kommunikationsmittel. Damit wird deutlich, dass er sich mehr im verkaufsorientierten als im wissenschaftlichen Bereich ansiedelt.

Pukas, Dietrich: Lernmanagement. Einführung in Lern- und Arbeitstechniken. 3. aktual. Aufl. Rinteln 2008.

Übersichtliches und umfassendes Kompendium zu den zahlreichen Fragen des Lernens und wissenschaftlichen Arbeitens. Zunächst wirtschaftswissenschaftlich orientiert, was auch durch die Struktur sowie die Tabellen und Diagramme deutlich wird, hat der Band durchaus allgemeine Gültigkeit. Darüber hinaus werden praxisorientierte Hinweise gegeben.

Reynolds, Garr: Zen oder die Kunst der Präsentation. München u.a. 2010.

Der Autor kommt aus dem Designbereich und bietet somit Stilmittel zur Gestaltung der PPP an. Wie im Titel angedeutet sind für ihn die Mittel der Konzentration auf das Wesentliche, der Ruhe und Einfachheit von entscheidender Bedeutung.

Rost, Friedrich: Lern- und Arbeitstechniken für das Studium. 8., überarb. u. aktual. Aufl. Wiesbaden 2018.

Ausführliche Vermittlung von Arbeitstechniken der Stoffermittlung, der Stoffverarbeitung, der Stoffsammlung, des informativen Schreibens, des Sprechens und Redens mit Berücksichtigung der computergestützten Arbeit und einem Anhang zu Ausdruck und Grammatik der deutschen Sprache.

Sesink, Werner: Einführung in das wissenschaftliche Arbeiten: inklusive E-Learning, Web-Recherche, digitale Präsentation u.a. 9., vollständ. überarb. u. aktual. Aufl. München 2014.

Arbeitshilfe mit Betonung auf der Computer-Verwendung. Erklärung des wissenschaftlichen Arbeitens und der Vorarbeiten wie Literatursuche und persönlicher Materialsammlung. Beschreibung des Abfassens einer schriftlichen Arbeit, auch Protokoll,

Thesenpapier und Klausur. Ausführliche Behandlung der computergestützten Arbeit, vor allem auch des Textformatierens und der Textverarbeitung in der Studienpraxis.

Spoun, Sascha und Dominik B. **Domnik**: Erfolgreich studieren. Ein Handbuch für Wirtschafts- und Sozialwissenschaftler. München u.a. 2005.

Pearson-Studium. Handlicher Band, der Selbstorganisation als Erfolg versprechende Grundlage für das Studium sowie Techniken des Recherchierens, Lesens und Darstellens beschreibt. Durch die Konzentration auf das Wesentliche wird der Intensität und Kürze des Bachelor- und Masterstudiums Rechnung getragen und ein Leitfaden für die Bewältigung des workloads gegeben.

Theisen, Manuel R.: Wissenschaftliches Arbeiten. Technik, Methodik, Form. 17., aktual. u. bearb. Aufl. München 2017.

Zielgerichtete Beschreibung des Arbeitsprozesses von der Planung bis zum Druck und der Präsentation. Alle Stufen werden ausführlich, detailliert und in sinnvoller Reihenfolge beschrieben, wobei einzelne Kapitel auch für sich genommen werden können. Klar, übersichtlich, grundlegend. Der Autor ist in der Betriebswirtschaftslehre beheimatet.

Wolpert, Lewis: Unglaubliche Wissenschaft. Frankfurt a. M. 2004.

Der Autor, Naturwissenschaftler, vermittelt aufgrund seiner lebenslang gewonnenen Erfahrung den Weg zur wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnis durch Aufzeigen der grundlegenden Frageprinzipien und des wissenschaftlichen, sprich nachvollziehbaren und beweisfähigen Denkens. Der Band ist in der Reihe "Die Andere Bibliothek" erschienen, mit der Herausgeber Hans Magnus Enzensberger ein Kompendium der Welt- und Wissensliteratur eigener Prägung schafft. Der Band regt zum unkonventionellen Denken an.

Module M1246: Technical Complementary Course for IMPICS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)				
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses			
Credit points	12			
Assignment for the	Information and Communication Systems: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula				

Module M0673: Inform	nation Theory and Coding			
Courses				
Title Information Theory and Coding (L0436) Information Theory and Coding (L0438)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 3 2	CP 4 2
Module Responsible				_
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics 1-3			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
	The students know the basic definitions for quantification of information in the sense of information theory. They know Shannon's source coding theorem and channel coding theorem and are able to determine theoretical limits of data compression and error-free data transmission over noisy channels. They understand the principles of source coding as well as error-detecting and error-correcting channel coding. They are familiar with the principles of decoding, in particular with modern methods of iterative decoding. They know fundamental coding schemes, their properties and decoding algorithms. The students are able to determine the limits of data compression as well as of data transmission through noisy channels and based on those limits to design basic parameters of a transmission scheme. They can estimate the parameters of an error-detecting or error-correcting channel coding scheme for achieving certain performance targets. They are able to compare the properties of basic channel coding and decoding schemes regarding error correction capabilities, decoding delay, decoding complexity and to decide for a suitable method. They are capable of implementing basic coding and decoding schemes in software.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	3 3 .		-	
Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation II. Eng Information and Communication Systems: Core Qualification:		иі50ГУ	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. I Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Com	Electrical Engineering: Elective C	Compulsory	

Course L0436: Information T	heory and Coding			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Language	IE/EN			
Cycle				
Content	Fundamentals of information theory			
	Self information, entropy, mutual information			
	Source coding theorem, channel coding theorem			
	Channel capacity of various channels			
	Fundamental source coding algorithms:			
	Huffman Code, Lempel Ziv Algorithm			
	Fundamentals of channel coding			
	Basic parameters of channel coding and respective bounds			
	 Decoding principles: Maximum-A-Posteriori Decoding, Maximum-Likelihood Decoding, Hard-Decision-Decoding and Soft-Decision-Decoding 			
	Error probability			
	Block codes			
	Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) Codes and iterative Ddecoding			
	Convolutional codes and Viterbi-Decoding			
	Turbo Codes and iterative decoding			
	Coded Modulation			
Literature	Bossert, M.: Kanalcodierung. Oldenbourg.			
	Friedrichs, B.: Kanalcodierung. Springer.			
	Lin, S., Costello, D.: Error Control Coding. Prentice Hall.			
	Roth, R.: Introduction to Coding Theory.			
	Johnson, S.: Iterative Error Correction. Cambridge.			
	Richardson, T., Urbanke, R.: Modern Coding Theory. Cambridge University Press.			
	Gallager, R. G.: Information theory and reliable communication. Whiley-VCH			
	Cover, T., Thomas, J.: Elements of information theory. Wiley.			

Course L0438: Information Theory and Coding		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0804: Resea	arch Project and Seminar			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Project Work (L1761)		Projection Course	10	15
Seminar (L0817)		Seminar	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Karl-Heinz Zimmermann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge and techniques in the chose	n field of specialization.		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to acquire advanced knowledge in a specific field of Computer Science or a closely related subject.			
Skills	Students are able to work self-dependent in a field of Computer Science or a closely related field.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 372, Study Time in I	ecture 168		
Credit points	18			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and	Presentation of a current research topic (25-3	0 min and 5 min discussion).		
scale				
Assignment for the	Information and Communication Systems: Co	re Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula				

Course L1761: Project Work		
Тур	Projection Course	
Hrs/wk	10	
СР	15	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 310, Study Time in Lecture 140	
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Current research topics of the chosen specialization.	
Literature	Aktuelle Literatur zu Forschungsthemen aus der gewählten Vertiefungsrichtung.	
	Current literature on research topics of the chosen specialization.	

Course L0817: Seminar	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD E
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Seminar presentations by enrolled students about the research work carried out by the students Active participation in discussions
Literature	Wird vom Veranstalter bekanntgegeben.

Specialization Communication Systems

Graduates of the Communication Systems specialisation are qualified to independently resolve problems in communication networks and digital communications. They also have profound knowledge in software development principles and signal processing. Graduates are qualified to independently resolve problems in communication systems technology and related disciplines.

The Communication Systems specialisation is recommended for students who already bring along a good mathematical foundation, basic knowledge in computer science and/or electrical engineering with focus on information and communication technology.

Module M0676: Digita	al Communications			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Communications (L0444)		Lecture	2	3
Digital Communications (L0445)		Recitation Section (larg		2
Laboratory Digital Communications	T	Practical Course	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge	Signals and Systems			
	Fundamentals of Communications and	Random Processes		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have r	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to understand, compare	e and design modern digital information t	ransmission schemes.	They are familiar with
	the properties of linear and non-linear digital	·	•	
	and design and evaluate detectors including	-		ciples of single carrier
	transmission and multi-carrier transmission as	·		
Skills	The students are able to design and analyse a	-		•
	choose a digital modulation scheme taking int	·	•	
	properties. They can design an appropria		•	-
	performance and complexity properties of suboptimum solutions. They are able to set parameters of a single carrier or multi carrie			
Barranal Carranatanas	transmission scheme and trade the properties	or both approaches against each other.		
Personal Competence	The students can is inthe sales an acific much land			
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific probler	ns.		
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant	information from appropriate literature	sources. They can	control their level of
	knowledge during the lecture period by solvin	g tutorial problems, software tools, clicke	r system.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in L	acture 70		
Credit points		ecture 70		
Course achievement		Description		
Course achievement	Yes None Written elaboration	2000		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
Following Curricula			e Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Communication Systems: Con	npulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Secure and Dependable IT Sys	stems, Focus Network	s: Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: S	pecialisation II. Information Technology:	Elective Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: S	pecialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Ele	ective Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qua	lification: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0444: Digital Communications						
Тур	Lecture					
Hrs/wk	2					
СР	3					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch					
Language	DE/EN					
Cycle	WiSe					
Content	Digital modulation methods					
	Coherent and non-coherent detection					
	Channel estimation and equalization					
	Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM)					
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner					
	P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner.					
	J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill.					
	S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley					
	R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge					
	A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge.					
	D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.					

Course L0445: Digital Communications			
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0646: Laboratory Digital Communications			
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	- DSL transmission		
	- Random processes - Digital data transmission		
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.		

Module M0710: Micro	wave Engineering							
Courses								
Title Microwave Engineering (L0573) Microwave Engineering (L0574)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 2				
Microwave Engineering (L0575)	Practical Course 1 1							
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Kölpin							
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None	sakan dayisaa and sinayika Dasisa af	Maria pranagatia	n from transmission				
Knowledge	3 3	ictor devices and circuits, basics of	wave propagation	n from transmission				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results						
Professional Competence								
Knowledge	Students can explain the propagation of electromagnetic waves and related phenomena. They can describe transmission systems and components. They can name different types of antennas and describe the main characteristics of antennas. They can explain noise in linear circuits, compare different circuits using characteristic numbers and select the best one for specific scenarios.							
Skills	Students are able to calculate the propagation of electromagnetic waves. They can analyze complete transmission systems und configure simple receiver circuits. They can calculate the characteristic of simple antennas and arrays based on the geometry. They can calculate the noise of receivers and the signal-to-noise-ratio of transmission systems. They can apply their theoretical knowledge to the practical courses.							
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students work together in small groups during the practic	cal courses. Together they documen	t, evaluate and di	scuss their results.				
Autonomy	Students are able to relate the knowledge gained in the course to contents of previous lectures. With given instructions they can extract data needed to solve specific problems from external sources. They are able to apply their knowledge to the laboratory courses using the given instructions.							
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70							
Credit points								
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Descrip Yes None Subject theoretical and practical work	otion						
Examination	Written exam							
Examination duration and scale	90 min							
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation International Management and Engineering: Specialisatio	•						
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Comm	unication and Signal Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory					

Course L0573: Microwave Engineering							
Тур	Lecture						
Hrs/wk	2						
СР	3						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28						
	Prof. Arne Jacob						
Language							
Cycle							
Content	- Antennas: Analysis - Characteristics - Realizations						
	- Radio Wave Propagation						
	- Transmitter: Power Generation with Vacuum Tubes and Transistors						
	- Receiver: Preamplifier - Heterodyning - Noise						
	Selected System Applications						
Literature	HG. Unger, "Elektromagnetische Theorie für die Hochfrequenztechnik, Teil I", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1988						
	HG. Unger, "Hochfrequenztechnik in Funk und Radar", Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994						
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik - Teil II: Leistungsröhren, Antennen und Funkübertragung, Funk- und Radartechnik", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1991						
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik", Hüthig, Bonn, 2004						
	C.A. Balanis, "Antenna Theory", John Wiley and Sons, 1982						
	R. E. Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", McGraw-Hill, 1992						
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave and RF Design of Wireless Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2001						
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineerin", John Wiley and Sons, 2005						

Course L0574: Microwave Engineering				
Тур	Recitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk				
СР	2			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Course L0575: Microwave Engineering		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
Γitle	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Selected Topics of Communication Net	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2		
Communication Networks (L0897)		Lecture	2	2	
Communication Networks Excercise (L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2	
Module Responsible Pr					
	one				
Recommended Previous	Fundamental stochastics				
Knowledge	Basic understanding of computer networks and/or cor	mmunication technologies is beneficia	al		
Educational Objectives Af	Secretaria de la compansa de la comp	University of the second secon			
· ·	fter taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	llowing learning results			
Professional Competence	tudents are able to describe the principles and structure	os of communication notworks in de	stail Thou sa	n avalain the formal	
-	escription methods of communication networks and th		-		
	ommunication networks work and describe the current rese		Apidiii iiow c	arrene and complex	
	cudents are able to evaluate the performance of communi		-		
·	roblems themselves and apply the learned methods. They	can apply what they have learned	autonomously	on further and new	
СО	ommunication networks.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence St	cudents are able to define tasks themselves in small team	s and solve these problems together	using the lea	arned methods. They	
ca	an present the obtained results. They are able to discuss a	nd critically analyse the solutions.			
Autonomy St	tudents are able to obtain the necessary expert knowledge	ge for understanding the functionalit	v and perform	mance canabilities of	
*	ew communication networks independently.	ge for anacistanding the functionality	y and perion	nunce capabilities of	
	dependent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70				
Credit points 6					
	one				
Examination Pr					
	1.5 hours colloquium with three students, therefore about 30 min per student. Topics of the colloquium are the posters from the				
	revious poster session and the topics of the module.				
-	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory				
_	ectrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems	- ·	ory		
	rcraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic System omputational Science and Engineering: Specialisation I. Co		,		
	formation and Communication Systems: Specialisation Sec			Elective Compulsory	
	formation and Communication Systems: Specialisation Sec				
	ternational Management and Engineering: Specialisation II	•	-		
	echatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co	**			
	icroelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communi	•	e Compulsory		

Course L0899: Selected Topics of Communication Networks			
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Example networks selected by the students will be researched on in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be presented		
	in a poster session at the end of the term.		
Literature	• see lecture		

Course L0897: Communication	Course L0897: Communication Networks			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	2			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, DrIng. Koojana Kuladinithi			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content				
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Tannenbaum, Computernetzwerke, Pearson-Studium Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.			

Course L0898: Communication Networks Excercise			
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Part of the content of the lecture Communication Networks are reflected in computing tasks in groups, others are motivated and		
	addressed in the form of a PBL exercise.		
Literature	announced during lecture		

Module M0638: Mode	rn Wireless Sys	tems					
Courses							
Title	Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Selected Topics of Modern Wireless	s Systems (L1982)			Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3	
Modern Wireless Systems (L0296)				Lecture	3	3	
Module Responsible							
Admission Requirements							
Recommended Previous	Lecture "Digital	Communications"					
Knowledge	_		eless Communications	н			
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students hav	e reached the followi	ng learning results			
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	Students have an ove	rview of a variety of	contemporary wirele	ss systems of different size and	complexity. Th	ney understand the	
	technical solutions fro	m the perspective of	the physical and dat	a link layer. They have develope	d a system vie	w and are aware of	
	the technical argume	nts, considering the	respective application	ons and associated constraints.	For several ex	camples (e.g., Long	
	Term Evolution, LTE),	students are able to	explain different conc	epts in a very deep technical det	ail.		
Skills	Students have develo	ped a system view.	They can transfer t	heir knowledge to evaluate oth	er systems, no	ot discussed in the	
	lecture, and to unders	tand the respective	echnical solutions. Gi	ven specific contraints and techr	nical requireme	nts, students are in	
	a position to make pro	a position to make proposals for certain design aspects by an appropriate assessment and the consideration of alternatives.					
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	Students can jointly el	Students can jointly elaborate tasks in small groups and present their results in an adequate fashion.					
Autonomy	Students are able to e	xtract necessary info	rmation from given lit	terature sources and put it into t	he perspective	of the lecture. They	
	can continuously chec	can continuously check their level of expertise with the help of accompanying measures (such as online tests, clicker questions,					
	exercise tasks) and, b	ased on that, to stee	r their learning proce	ss accordingly. They can relate t	heir acquired l	nowledge to topics	
	of other lectures, e.g.,	of other lectures, e.g., "Digital Communications" and "Advanced Topics of Wireless Communications".					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70						
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description				
	Yes None	Subject theoretic	al andPBL-Kurs mit	Posterpräsentation			
		practical work					
Examination	Oral exam						
Examination duration and	40 min						
scale							
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering	Specialisation Inform	mation and Communic	ation Systems: Elective Compuls	sory		
Following Curricula	Information and Comm	nformation and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory					

Course L1982: Selected Topic	cs of Modern Wireless Systems
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
	In this course, selected "hot" topics of modern wireless systems will be covererd. For that purpose, students work in groups to elaborate a given subject. The results will be presented in a poster session towards the end of the semester. Possible topics can include various system concepts and related technical principles, such as: • 5G systems • Millimeter wave communication • Visible light communication • Cooperative Multipoint • Massive MIMO • Massive machine-type communication • Interference cancellation • Non-orthogonal multiple access • Heterogeneous networks •
Literature	will be provided, depending on the given topics
Literature	will be provided, depending on the given topics

Course L0296: Modern Wirel	ess Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture gives an overview of contemporary wireless communication concepts and related techniques from a system point of
	view. For that purpose, different systems, ranging from Wireless Personal to Wide Area Networks, are covered, mainly discussing
	the physical and data link layer.
	Systems under consideration include:
	- ZigBee / IEEE 802.15.4 - Bluetooth
	- IEEE 802.11 family
	- Long Term Evolution (LTE) and LTE Advanced
	- WIMAX
	A special focus is placed on 4th generation networks; in particular, an in-depth view into the technical principles of the Long Term
	Evolution (LTE / LTE Advanced) standard is given, with an emphasis on multiple antenna techniques.
Literature	John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi: Digital Communications. 5th Edition, Irwin/McGraw Hill, 2007
	Stefani Sesia, Issam Toufik, Matthew Baker: LTE - The UMTS Long Term Evolution. Second Edition, Wiley, 2011
	Jeffrey G. Andrews, Arunabha Ghosh, Rias Muhamed: Fundamentals of WiMAX. Prentice Hall, 2007

Module M0837: Simulation of Communication Networks				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Simulation of Communication Netw	orks (L0887)	Project-/problem-based Learning	5	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Knowledge of computer and communication networks			
Knowledge	Basic programming skills			
	. 5			
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the necessary stochastics, the o	discrete event simulation technolo	gy and modellin	ng of networks for
	performance evaluation.			
Skills	Students are able to apply the method of simulation for pe	erformance evaluation to different	t, also not pract	ciced, problems of
	communication networks. The students can analyse the obtain	ed results and explain the effects	observed in the	network. They are
	able to question their own results.			
Personal Competence				
	Students are able to acquire expert knowledge in groups, present the results, and discuss solution approaches and results. They			
Social Competence	are able to work out solutions for new problems in small teams.			
	·			
Autonomy	Students are able to transfer independently and in discussion with others the acquired method and expert knowledge to new			
	problems. They can identify missing knowledge and acquire th	is knowledge independently.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Commur	nication Systems: Elective Compuls	sory	
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Systems:	• •		
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Comm		-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secur			ective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. II	nformation Technology: Elective C	ompulsory	

Course L0887: Simulation of	Communication Networks
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	5
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, DrIng. Koojana Kuladinithi
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the course necessary basic stochastics and the discrete event simulation are introduced. Also simulation models for communication networks, for example, traffic models, mobility models and radio channel models are presented in the lecture. Students work with a simulation tool, where they can directly try out the acquired skills, algorithms and models. At the end of the course increasingly complex networks and protocols are considered and their performance is determined by simulation.
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Module M0637: Adva	nced Concepts of Wireless Commun	ications		
Produce Proop / Pavar	need concepts of Wheless commun	icutions		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Con	mmunications (L0297)	Lecture	3	4
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Con	mmunications (L0298)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Rainer Grünheid			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	 Lecture "Signals and Systems" Lecture "Fundamentals of Telecommunications and Stochastic Processes" Lecture "Digital Communications" 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to explain the general as well as advanced principles and techniques that are applied to wireless communications. They understand the properties of wireless channels and the corresponding mathematical description. Furthermore, students are able to explain the physical layer of wireless transmission systems. In this context, they are proficient in the concepts of multicarrier transmission (OFDM), modulation, error control coding, channel estimation and multi-antenna techniques (MIMO). Students can also explain methods of multiple access. On the example of contemporary communication systems (UMTS, LTE) they can put the learnt content into a larger context. Using the acquired knowledge, students are able to understand the design of current and future wireless systems. Moreover, given certain constraints, they can choose appropriate parameter settings of communication systems. Students are also able to assess the suitability of technical concepts for a given application. Students can jointly elaborate tasks in small groups and present their results in an adequate fashion. Students are able to extract necessary information from given literature sources and put it into the perspective of the lecture. They can continuously check their level of expertise with the help of accompanying measures (such as online tests, clicker questions, exercise tasks) and, based on that, to steer their learning process accordingly. They can relate their acquired knowledge to topics			
	of other lectures, e.g., "Fundamentals of Communic	-	ital Communicati	ons".
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	2 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
		Written exam		
examination duration and scale	90 minutes; scope: content of lecture and exercise			
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information an	d Communication Systems: Flostive Comm	ulcory	
Following Curricula		· ·	-	
ronowing curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation C	•		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems, specialisation C	ommunication and signal Frocessing: Elec	Live Compuisory	

	interest of the first of the fi
Course L0297: Advanced Cor	ncepts of Wireless Communications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture deals with technical principles and related concepts of mobile communications. In this context, the main focus is put on the physical and data link layer of the ISO-OSI stack. In the lecture, the transmission medium, i.e., the mobile radio channel, serves as the starting point of all considerations. The characteristics and the mathematical descriptions of the radio channel are discussed in detail. Subsequently, various physical layer aspects of wireless transmission are covered, such as channel coding, modulation/demodulation, channel estimation, synchronization, and equalization. Moreover, the different uses of multiple antennas at the transmitter and receiver, known as MIMO techniques, are described. Besides these physical layer topics, concepts of multiple access schemes in a cellular network are outlined. In order to illustrate the above-mentioned technical solutions, the lecture will also provide a system view, highlighting the basics of some contemporary wireless systems, including UMTS/HSPA, LTE, LTE Advanced, and WiMAX.
Literature	John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi: Digital Communications. 5th Edition, Irwin/McGraw Hill, 2007 David Tse, Pramod Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge, 2005 Bernard Sklar: Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications. 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2013 Stefani Sesia, Issam Toufik, Matthew Baker: LTE - The UMTS Long Term Evolution. Second Edition, Wiley, 2011

ourse L0298: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Focus Signal Processing

Module M0550: Digita	al Image Analysis		
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs/	/wk	СР
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4		6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution and correlation, sampling theory, interpolati	ion and de	ecimation, Fourier
Knowledge	transform, linear time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic	stochast	ics and statistics
	(expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its pa	arameters)), basics of Matlab,
	basics in optics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Students can		
	Describe imaging processes		
	Depict the physics of sensorics		
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals		
	Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context		
	 Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematic. 	atical met	hods and physical
	models.		
Skills	Students are able to		
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area		
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.		
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image pro	ocessing a	nd image analysis
	systems.		
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.		
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.		
Personal Competence	1. 4		
Social Competence	K.A.		
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
•			
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP		
scale			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Process	sing: Floct	ive Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Process Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, F	-	
	Processing: Elective Compulsory		a.i.a oigiidi
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Reportics and Computer Sciences Elective Compulsory	n.	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsor Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsor		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering. Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulso	от у	

Course L0126: Digital Image	Analysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989

Module M0677: Digita	al Signal Processing and Digital Filte	rs		
Courses				
Title Digital Signal Processing and Digital Digital Signal Processing and Digital		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 3 2	CP 4 2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics 1-3			
	 Signals and Systems Fundamentals of signal and system theory as v Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier s 	•	sform)	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account. The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account.			
·	The students can jointly solve specific problems. The students are able to acquire relevant information from appropriate literature sources. They can control their level of knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clicker system.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Pow	er Systems Engineering: Elective Con	npulsory	
Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisat	·	-	ective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisat		Ty .	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and I Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Co		lective Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems. Specialisation Col			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Ro	·	-	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Nu	ımerics and Computer Science: Electi	ve Compulsory	

Course L0446: Digital Signal	Processing and Digital Filters
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer Language	
Cycle	
Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
	Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
	Z-Transform
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters
	Quantization effects
	Design of linear-phase filters
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters
	MMSE criterion
	Wiener Filter
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.
	S. Haykin: Adaptive fiter theory.
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.

Course L0447: Digital Signal	ourse L0447: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0738: Digita	I Audio Signal Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L06		Lecture	3	4
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L06		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible				
•				
Recommended Previous	Signals and Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Die Studierenden können die grundlegenden Verfahren und	-	-	
	die wesentlichen physikalischen Effekte bei der Sprach- u können einen Überblick der numerischen Methoder	-		-
	Audiosignalverarbeitung geben. Sie können die erarb		-	-
	Informationstechnik und Informatik abstrahieren.	reflecteri Algoritainien aar we	itere Anwendung	en im bereien der
Skills	The students will be able to apply methods and technique			
	communication. They can rely on elementary algorithms of audio signal processing in form of Matlab code and interactive JAVA			-
	applets. They can study parameter modifications and eval	·	•	
	variety of applications beyond audio signal processing. Students can perform measurements in time and frequency domain in order to give objective and subjective quality measures with respect to the methods and applications.			
	order to give objective and subjective quality measures wit	ir respect to the methods and ap	opiications.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can work in small groups to study special tasks and problems and will be enforced to present their results with			
	adequate methods during the exercise.			
Autonomy	The students will be able to retrieve information out of the relevant literature in the field and putt hem into the context of the			
	lecture. They can relate their gathered knowledge and relate them to other lectures (signals and systems, digital communication			
	systems, image and video processing, and pattern recognition). They will be prepared to understand and communicate problems			
	and effects in the field audio signal processing.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	45 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Comm	nunication Systems: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal			
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commun	ication and Signal Processing: E	lective Compulsory	/

Course L0650: Digital Audio	Signal Processing			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	Introduction (Studio Technology, Digital Transmission Systems, Storage Media, Audio Components at Home)			
	Quantization (Signal Quantization, Dither, Noise Shaping, Number Representation)			
	 AD/DA Conversion (Methods, AD Converters, DA Converters, Audio Processing Systems, Digital Signal Processors, Digital Audio Interfaces, Single-Processor Systems, Multiprocessor Systems) 			
	Equalizers (Recursive Audio Filters, Nonrecursive Audio Filters, Multi-Complementary Filter Bank)			
	Room Simulation (Early Reflections, Subsequent Reverberation, Approximation of Room Impulse Responses)			
	Dynamic Range Control (Static Curve, Dynamic Behavior, Implementation, Realization Aspects)			
	Sampling Rate Conversion (Synchronous Conversion, Asynchronous Conversion, Interpolation Methods)			
	Data Compression (Lossless Data Compression, Lossy Data Compression, Psychoacoustics, ISO-MPEG1 Audio Coding)			
Literature	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audiosignalverarbeitung, 3. Aufl., B.G. Teubner, 2005 .			
	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audio Signal Processing, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2005.			
	- U. Zölzer (Ed), Digital Audio Effects, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2011.			

Course L0651: Digital Audio Signal Processing		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0556: Comp	uter Graphics			
Courses				
Title Computer Graphics (L0145) Computer Graphics (L0768)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear Algebra (in particular matrix/vector computation) Basic programming skills in C/C++			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain and describe basic algorithms in 3D compu	uter graphics.		
Skills	 Students are capable of implementing a basic 3D rendering pipeline. This consists of projecting simple 3D structures (e.g. cube, spheres) onto a 2D surface using a virtual camera. apply geometric transformations (e.g. rotation, scaling) in 2D and 3D computer graphics. using well-known 2D/3D APIs (OpenGL, Cairo) for solving a given problem statement. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can collaborate in a small team on the realization and	validation of a 3D computer gi	raphics pipeline.	
Autonomy	Students are able to solve simple tasks independently wi Students are able to solve detailed problems independently			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engi		- I B	ation Commutes
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication and Communication Systems: Specialisation Security Processing: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0145: Computer Graphics				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Language	EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	Computer graphics and animation are leading to an unprecedented visual revolution. The course deals with its technological foundations: Object-oriented Computer Graphics Projections and Transformations Polygonal and Parametric Modelling Illuminating, Shading, Rendering Computer Animation Techniques Kinematics and Dynamics Effects Students will be be working on a series of mini-projects which will eventually evolve into a final project. Learning computer graphics and animation resembles learning a musical instrument. Therefore, doing your projects well and in time is essential for			
Literature	performing well on this course. Alan H. Watt: 3D Computer Graphics. Harlow: Pearson (3rd ed., repr., 2009). Dariush Derakhshani: Introducing Autodesk Maya 2014. New York, NY: Wiley (2013).			

Course L0768: Computer Graphics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0551: Patter	rn Recognition and Data Comp	pression		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Pattern Recognition and Data Comp		Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible				
	None			
	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary transf	forms), stochastics and statistics, binary arith	metics	
Knowledge	A firm he live was the same and a firm the same he was	and the fellowing leaves and accepted		
	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Students can name the basis concents of no	attorn recognition and data compression		
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of pattern recognition and data compression.			
	Students are able to discuss logical connections between the concepts covered in the course and to explain them by means of			
	examples.			
SKIIIS		lassification problems in pattern recognition ney can analyze characteristic value assignm	•	·
		ey are able to use highly sophisticated met		
		solution approaches in multidimensional deci	•	or the subject area.
	•		-	
Danis and Commistance				
Personal Competence Social Competence	L A			
30ciai competence	N.A.			
Autonomy	Students are capable of identifying problem	s independently and of solving them scientifi	cally, using the metho	ds they have learnt.
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Examination		1 . 6 . 10		
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and material	IS III SLUAIP		
	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intellige	ence Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nation and Communication Systems: Elective	Compulsory	
	- ·	:: Specialisation Secure and Dependable		oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory	•		-
	Information and Communication Systems: S	pecialisation Communication Systems, Focus	Signal Processing: Ele	ective Compulsory
		: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Ele		
		: Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Syst	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Co		ory.	
		cal Complementary Course: Elective Compuls lisation Robotics and Computer Science: Elect		
	sa. eacar meenamear Engineering. Special		are compaisory	

Course L0128: Pattern Recog	gnition and Data Compression
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, JPEG, JPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995

Module M1598: Image	e Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Image Processing (L2443)		Lecture	2	4
Image Processing (L2444)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Signal and Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about			
	visual perception			
	multidimensional signal processing			
	sampling and sampling theorem			
	• filtering			
	image enhancement			
	edge detection			
	multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace	pyramid, wavelets		
	image compression	pyrama, naveless		
	image segmentation			
	morphological image processing			
Skills	The students can			
	 analyze, process, and improve multidimensiona 	image data		
	implement simple compression algorithms			
	design custom filters for specific applications			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence		dently and in teams. They can exchang	e ideas with each	other and use their
	individual strengths to solve the problem.			
Autonomy	Students are able to independently investigate a comp	lex problem and assess which compete	encies are require	d to solve it.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	5		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	• •	Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
•	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolo		-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation		al Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialis			
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			3 -
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisa	tion II. Information Technology: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Com			

Course L2443: Image Proces	Course L2443: Image Processing		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Visual perception Multidimensional signal processing Sampling and sampling theorem Filtering Image enhancement Edge detection Multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace pyramid, wavelets Image Compression Segmentation Morphological image processing		
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Bernd Jähne: Digitale Bildverarbeitung - Springer, Berlin 2005		

Course L2444: Image Proces	ourse L2444: Image Processing		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Focus Software

Module M0753: Softw	rare verification			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software Verification (L0629)		Lecture	2	3
Software Verification (L0630)	T	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Automata theory and formal language	s		
Knowledge	Computational logic			
	Object-oriented programming, algorith	ims, and data structures		
	Functional programming or procedura			
	Concurrency	. 3		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
		ues in model checking and deductive verification		-
		assess the expressivity of different logics as		-
	formal properties of software systems. They	find flaws in formal arguments, arising from mo	ideling artifacts or	underspecification.
Skills	Students formulate provable properties of a	software system in a formal language. They de	velop logic-based	models that proper
	abstract from the software under verification	and, where necessary, adapt model or proper	ty. They construct	t proofs and propert
	checks by hand or using tools for model chec	king or deductive verification, and reflect on th	e scope of the res	ults. Presented with
	verification problem in natural language, the	y select the appropriate verification technique	and justify their ch	noice.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students discuss relevant tonics in class. The	ey defend their solutions orally. They communic	ate in English	
Social competence	Students discuss relevant topics in class. The	y defend their solutions orany. They communic	ate iii Erigiisii.	
Autonomy	Using accompanying on-line material for se	elf study, students can assess their level of	knowledge contir	nuously and adjust
	appropriately. Working on exercise problen	ns, they receive additional feedback. Within li	mits, they can se	et their own learning
	goals. Upon successful completion, students	can identify and precisely formulate new probl	ems in academic	or applied research i
	the field of software verification. Within this	field, they can conduct independent studies t	o acquire the nec	essary competencie
	and compile their findings in academic repor	ts. They can devise plans to arrive at new solut	ions or assess exis	sting ones.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	Yes 15 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Compute	r and Software Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry	
Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Spe	cialisation I. Computer Science: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Sp	ecialisation Communication Systems, Focus So	ftware: Elective C	ompulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Sp	ecialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems	: Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering:	Specialisation II. Information Technology: Electi	ve Compulsory	

Course L0629: Software Veri	Course L0629: Software Verification		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Syntax and semantics of logic-based systems Deductive verification Specification Proof obligations Program properties Automated vs. interactive theorem proving Model checking Foundations Property languages Tool support Timed automata Recent developments of verification techniques and applications		
Literature	 C. Baier and J-P. Katoen, Principles of Model Checking, MIT Press 2007. M. Huth and M. Bryan, Logic in Computer Science. Modelling and Reasoning about Systems, 2nd Edition, 2004. Selected Research Papers 		

Course L0630: Software Veri	ourse L0630: Software Verification		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

,				
Module M0733: Softw	vare Analysis			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software Analysis (L0631)		Lecture	2	3
Software Analysis (L0632)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of software-engineering activities			
Knowledge	Discrete algebraic structures			
	Object-oriented programming, algorithms, and data	a structures		
	Functional programming or Procedural programming			
		-9		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students apply the major approaches to data-flow and	alysis, control-flow analysis, and ty	pe-based analys	sis, along with their
	classification schemes, and employ abstract interpreta	• •		
	models, including their mathematical structure and prope	-	•	
	and categorize the major analysis algorithms. They di	istinguish precise solutions from a	oproximative ap	proaches, and show
	termination and soundness properties.			
Skills	Presented with an analytical task for a software artifact, s	students select appropriate approach	es from software	e analysis, and justify
	their choice. They design suitable representations by mo	difying standard representations. Th	ey develop custo	omized analyses and
	devise them as safe overapproximations. They formulate analyses in a formal way and construct arguments for their correctness,			
	behavior, and precision.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend the	eir solutions orally. They communicat	e in English	
Social competence	Stadents discuss relevant topics in class. They defend the	an solutions orany. They communicate	e iii Erigiisii.	
Autonomy	Using accompanying on-line material for self study, st	udents can assess their level of kr	nowledge contin	uously and adjust it
	appropriately. Working on exercise problems, they rece	eive additional feedback. Within lim	its, they can set	t their own learning
	goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify			
	the field of software analysis. Within this field, they can	·		
	compile their findings in academic reports. They can devi	se plans to arrive at new solutions or	assess existing	ones.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	software artifacts/mathematical write-ups; short presenta	ation		
scale				_
Assignment for the	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	Communication Systems, Focus Soft	ware: Elective Co	ompulsory
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisati	on Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisatio	n II. Information Technology: Elective	: Compulsory	

Course L0631: Software Anal	ysis		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content			
	 Modeling: Control-Flow Modeling, Data Dependences, Intermediate Languages) Classical Bit-Vector Analyses (Reaching Definition, Very Busy Expressions, Liveness, Available Expressions, May/Must, Forward/Backward) Monotone Frameworks (Lattices, Transfer Functions, Ascending Chain Condition, Distributivity, Constant Propagation) Theory of Data-Flow Analysis (Tarski's Fixed Point Theorem, Data-Flow Equations, MFP Solution, MOP Solution, Worklist Algorithm) Non-Classical Data-Flow Analyses Abstract Interpretation (Galois Connections, Approximating Fixed Points, Construction Techniques) Type Systems (Type Derivation, Inference Trees, Algorithm W, Unification) Recent Developments of Analysis Techniques and Applications 		
Literature	 Flemming Nielsen, Hanne Nielsen, and Chris Hankin. Principles of Program Analysis. Springer, 2nd. ed. 2005. Uday Khedker, Amitabha Sanyal, and Bageshri Karkara. Data Flow Analysis: Theory and Practice. CRC Press, 2009. Benjamin Pierce, Types and Programming Languages, MIT Press. Selected research papers 		

Course L0632: Software Ana	ourse L0632: Software Analysis	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Title Typ Hrs/wk CP Software Testing (L1791) Software Testing (L1792) Project-/problem-based Learning 2 3 Module Responsible Admission Requirements	Systems"					_
Trice Totaline 1 (1791)	Module M13	01: Software Testing				
Software Testing (1791) Lecture 2 3 Someware Testing (1792) Project-/groblem-based Learning 2 3 Someware Testing 2 3 Project-/groblem-based Learning 2	Courses					
Software Testing (1791) Lecture 2 3 Someware Testing (1792) Project-/groblem-based Learning 2 3 Someware Testing 2 3 Project-/groblem-based Learning 2	Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР	=
Module Responsible Respo		1791)				
Recommended Provious None Software Engineering Software Engineering Higher Programming Languages Algorithms and Data Structures Experience with (Small) Software Projects Statistics Structures Experience with (Small) Software Projects Statistics Structures Software Engineering Software Projects Statistics Structures Software Engineering Software Projects Statistics Structures Software Engineering Structures Software Engineering Structures Software Engineering Software Projects Software Engineering Software Eng	Software Testing (L1	1792)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3	
Admission Recommended Previous Recommended - Software Engineering - Higher Programming Languages - Object-Oriented Programming Languages - Object-Oriented Programming - Algorithms and Data Structures - Experience with (Small) Software Projects - Statistics - Experience with (Small) Software Projects - Statistics - Educational Objectives - Experience with (Small) Software Projects - Statistics - Experience Record Re	Module	Prof. Sibylle Schupp				_
Recommented Previous Roomer Engineering - Software Engineering - Higher Programming Languages - Object-Oriented Programming - Algorithms and Data Structures - Experience with fishally Software Projects - Statistics Educational Objectives - Statistics Educational Objectives - Statistics Educational Competence - Structures - Statistics - Statistics Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test types and technique and describe possible advantages and limitations. Ställe Stäle Ställe Stäle Ställe St	Responsible					
Software Engineering Higher Programming Languages Higher Programming Languages Object-Oriented Programming Languages Object-Oriented Programming Algorithms and Data Structures Experience with ISmall) Software Projects Statistics	Admission	None				
Previous Schware Engineering Schware E	Requirements					
Noveledge Algorithms and Data Structures Experience with (Small) Software Projects Statistics Stati	Recommended	Coffee on Family and a				
Rowledge • Olgect-Oriented Programming - Algorithms and Data Structures • Experience with (Small) Software Projects • Statistics **Educational Objectives • Statistics **Professional Competence **Knowledge **Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. **Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. **Personal** Competence** **Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally.** They communicate in English. **Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can will be a studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports device plans to arrive at new solutions or assess soliting ones. **Workload in Moors** **	Previous					
Algorithms and Data Structures Experience with (Small) Software Projects Statistics After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Objectives Profressional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different types of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique, They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field testing, within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, device plants to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Mours Credit point 6 Course None Schiewere Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work	Knowledge					
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and complied their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Moure Competence achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work						
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing technique and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence They communicate in English. Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can won learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and complie their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Mours Credit points Credit points 6 None Credit points 5 Credit points 5 Credit points 5 Credit points 5 Students Students development Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 None achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Stamination Subject theoretical and practical work						
Attertaking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute cresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Automany Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. Competence own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in More Course Active Course Schelle points						
Professional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Suddents can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they convolve proper to the field testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Portion In the field they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Portion In the field they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Portion In the field the proper responsible to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Portion In the field the proper responsible to acquire the necessary competencies and compi						
Professional Competence Knowledge Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Course Activemento Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Guration and Scale		After taking part successfully, students have reached the followi	ng learning results			
Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Skills Skulles Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write an analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the fleid testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Guration and scale	-					
Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they cae own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work						
Students explain the different phases of testing, describe fundamental techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Skills Skulles Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points Caurse and Autonomy Mone Lexamination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work	_					
techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the basic principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. They communicate in English. Workload in Hours Build in Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Hours Course an Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Course an Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Course an Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Examination Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Scale Subject theoretical and practical work		Students explain the different phases of testing, de-	scribe fundamental			
principles of the corresponding test process. They give examples of software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Students and practical work						
software development scenarios and the corresponding test type and technique. They explain algorithms used for particular testing techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Skills Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination Subject theoretical and practical work						
techniques and describe possible advantages and limitations. Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence They communicate in English. Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Morkload in Hours Personal Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. Students discuss relevant topics in class. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Students discuss relevant topics in class. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Students discuss relevant topics in class. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Students and execute and ex			•			
Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale Software Software Software		technique. They explain algorithms used for particu	llar testing			
Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and scale Suddents identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They are all the problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Credit points Subject theoretical and practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Software Software		techniques and describe possible advantages and li	imitations.			
Students identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and scale Suddents identify the appropriate testing type and technique for a given problem. They are all the problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Credit points Subject theoretical and practical work Subject theoretical and practical work Software Software						
problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to execute a concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Autonomy Social Social Social Course achievement Examination Social Social Course achievement Examination Social Social Course Social Cou		Students identify the appropriate testing type and t	echnique for a given			
concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing results and execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. They write and analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Interpret testing results and practical work Interpret In						
analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniques for non-trivial problems. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and scale Social Course Social Competence Autonomy Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Social Competence Social Course Social Completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Social Course Social Competence Social Course Social Course Social Competence Social Course Soc		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Autonomy Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and Scale Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Autonomy Autonomy They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports advise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Portion of the problems of the problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports advise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Foredit points Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Software Software		execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scer	narios. They write and			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy Workload in Hours Credit points Causes Cause Examination duration and scale Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Ourse Source Sou		analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding	techniques for			
Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Morkload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and scale Social Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale		non-trivial problems.				
Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Morkload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination duration and scale Social Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their solutions orally. They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale						
Social Competence Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Software						
They communicate in English. Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports. devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours	-	Students discuss relevant tonics in class. They defend their solut	tions orally			
Autonomy Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it appropriately, based on feedback and on self-guided studies. Within limits, they can own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports, devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale			tions orany.			
own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in the field of testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours	Competence	They communicate in English.				
testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquire the necessary competencies and compile their findings in academic reports devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale						
devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale						
Workload in Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale Solate in the study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Workload in Hours For a study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 None Solate in Lecture 56 None Solate in Lecture 56 Solate in Lecture 5			s to acquire the necessary competencies and	d compile their	findings in academic	c reports.
Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale		devise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones				
Hours Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale	Workload in	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination duration and scale						
Course achievement Examination duration and scale	Credit noints	6				
achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale	-					
Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination and scale Software		NOTE				
Examination Software duration and scale	+	Subject theoretical and practical work				
duration and scale						
scale						
Assignment Computer Science. Specialisation i. Computer and Societae Engineering. Elective Computory		Computer Science: Specialisation L Computer and Software Engl	ineering: Flective Compulsory			
for the Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory		Comparer Science, Specialisation i, Combuter and Software Engl	meening. Liective Compuisory			
			inication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Co	ompulsory		
Curricula	for the	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Commu			essing: Elective Comr	pulsorv

Course L1791: Software Testing		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Fundamentals of software testing Model-based testing Test automation Criteria-based testing 	
Literature	 M. Pezze and M. Young, Software Testing and Analysis, John Wiley 2008. P. Ammann and J. Offutt, "Introduction to Software Testing", 2nd edition 2016. A. Zeller: "Why Programs Fail: A Guide to Systematic Debugging", 2nd edition 2012. 	

Course L1792: Software Test	ing
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Fundamentals of software testing Model-based testing Test automation Criteria-based testing
Literature	 M. Pezze and M. Young, Software Testing and Analysis, John Wiley 2008. P. Ammann and J. Offutt, "Introduction to Software Testing", 2nd edition 2015.

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems ((L1069)	Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1070)	Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Good knowledge and experience in programm Basis knowledge in software engineering Basic understanding of assembly language	ing language C		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence		_		
	Students know the basic principles and procedures of software engineering for embedded systems. They are able to describe the usage and pros of event based programming using interrupts. They know the components and functions of a concrete microcontroller. The participants explain requirements of real time systems. They know at least three scheduling algorithms for real time operating systems including their pros and cons. Students build interrupt-based programs for a concrete microcontroller. They build and use a preemptive scheduler. They use peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to realize complex tasks for embedded systems. To interface with external			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	components they utilize serial protocols.			
,	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points				
Examination				
	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Science	oftware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specia	lisation Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory			mpulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Speciali		Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Ele	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective	, ,		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Er	nbeaded Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1069: Software for I	Embdedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 General-Purpose Processors Programming the Atmel AVR Interrupts C for Embedded Systems Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals Finite-State Machines Memory Operating Systems for Embedded Systems Real-Time Embedded Systems Boot loader and Power Management
Literature	 Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly

Course L1070: Software for I	urse L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1397: Mode	l Checking - Pro	oof Engines and	Algorithms			
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Model Checking - Proof Engines and	d Algorithms (L1979)			Lecture	2	3
Model Checking - Proof Engines and	d Algorithms (L1980)			Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge abou	ut data structures and al	gorithms			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have r	eached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students know					
	• algorithms and	data structures for mod	ol chocking			
	-	an reasoning engines an	-			
		5 5		tional effort for model checki	na	
	• the impact of s	pecification and modelin	ig on the computa	donar enort for moder checki	ng.	
Skills	Students can					
	a symlain and inc		data atmirativusa fau	mandal abandina		
	·	explain and implement algorithms and data structures for model checking, decide whether a given problem on he called using Person recogning or model abording and				
		 decide whether a given problem can be solved using Boolean reasoning or model checking, and implement the respective algorithms. 				
	• implement the	respective algorithms.				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students	Students				
	a diagnas nalamen	discuss relevant topics in class and				
		•				
	defend their so	nutions orally.				
Autonomy	Using accompanying	material students inde	pendently learn in	-depth relations between co	oncepts explained	d in the lecture and
	additional solution strategies.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56					
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Subject theoretical	andDie Aufgabe	wird im Rahmen von Volresu	ıng und Prüfung (definiert. Die Lösung
		practical work	der Aufgabe i	st Zulassungsvoraussetzung	für die Prüfung.	
Examination	Oral exam					
Examination duration and	30 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Sp	pecialisation I. Computer	and Software Engi	neering: Elective Compulsory	1	
Following Curricula	Information and Com	munication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Commu	nication Systems, Focus Soft	ware: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Information and Com	munication Systems: Spe	ecialisation Secure	and Dependable IT Systems:	Elective Compuls	sory

Course L1979: Model Checkin	ng - Proof Engines and Algorithms	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP Workload in Hours		
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe	
Content	Correctness is a major concern in embedded systems. Model checking can fully automatically proof formal properties about digital hardware or software. Such properties are given in temporal logic, e.g., to prove "No two orthogonal traffic lights will ever be green."	
	And how do the underlying reasoning algorithms work so effectively in practice despite a computational complexity of NP hardness and beyond?	
	But what are the limitations of model checking?	
	How are the models generated from a given design?	
	The lecture will answer these questions. Open source tools will be used to gather a practical experience.	
	Among other topics, the lecture will consider the following topics:	
	Modelling digital Hardware, Software, and Cyber Physical Systems	
	Data structures, decision procedures and proof engines	
	Binary Decision Diagrams	
	And-Inverter-Graphs	
	Boolean Satisfiability	
	Satisfiability Modulo Theories	
	Specification Languages	
	• CTL	
	∘ LTL	
	System Verilog Assertions	
	Algorithms for	
	Reachability Analysis	
	Symbolic CTL Checking	
	Bounded LTL-Model Checking	
	Optimizations, e.g., induction, abstraction	
	Quality assurance	
Literature	Edmund M. Clarke, Jr., Orna Grumberg, and Doron A. Peled. 1999. <i>Model Checking</i> . MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, USA.	
	A. Biere, A. Biere, M. Heule, H. van Maaren, and T. Walsh. 2009. <i>Handbook of Satisfiability: Volume 185 Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence and Applications.</i> IOS Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, The Netherlands.	
	Selected research papers	

Course L1980: Model Checkin	ourse L1980: Model Checking - Proof Engines and Algorithms		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Specialization Secure and Dependable IT Systems

Graduates of the Secure and Dependable IT Systems specialisation acquire extensive knowledge in software verification and IT security. They also have knowledge in communication networks and signal processing. They are able to apply methods and procedures required to work on secure and dependable IT systems, as well as critically examine new insights to further develop and incorporate in their work.

The Secure and Dependable IT Systems specialisation is recommended for students who already have a good mathematical foundation and basic knowledge in computer science and software development.

Module M0753: Softw	rare Verification			
Courses				
Title Software Verification (L0629) Software Verification (L0630)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Automata theory and formal languages Computational logic Object-oriented programming, algorithms, and dat Functional programming or procedural programmi Concurrency			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students apply the major verification techniques in mode and semantics of the underlying logics, and assess the formal properties of software systems. They find flaws in Students formulate provable properties of a software systems abstract from the software under verification and, where checks by hand or using tools for model checking or dediverification problem in natural language, they select the Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend the Using accompanying on-line material for self study, st appropriately. Working on exercise problems, they rec goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify the field of software verification. Within this field, they can dompile their findings in academic reports. They can	expressivity of different logics as formal arguments, arising from mostem in a formal language. They deen expressive, adapt model or proper uctive verification, and reflect on the appropriate verification technique and either solutions or ally. They communicate tudents can assess their level of eive additional feedback. Within liand precisely formulate new problecan conduct independent studies to	well as their limit- deling artifacts or ovelop logic-based of ty. They construct the scope of the result in English. knowledge continumits, they can set the set of acquire the neces of acquire the neces or acquire the	ations. They classify underspecification. models that properly proofs and property llts. Presented with a property lts. Presented with a presen
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Description Yes 15 % Excercises	ption		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Softwa Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation I. Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	Computer Science: Elective Compu Communication Systems, Focus Soi Secure and Dependable IT Systems	Ilsory ftware: Elective Co :: Compulsory	mpulsory

Course L0629: Software Veri	Course L0629: Software Verification		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Syntax and semantics of logic-based systems Deductive verification Specification Proof obligations Program properties Automated vs. interactive theorem proving Model checking Foundations Property languages Tool support Timed automata Recent developments of verification techniques and applications 		
Literature	 C. Baier and J-P. Katoen, Principles of Model Checking, MIT Press 2007. M. Huth and M. Bryan, Logic in Computer Science. Modelling and Reasoning about Systems, 2nd Edition, 2004. Selected Research Papers 		

Course L0630: Software Veri	ourse L0630: Software Verification		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0942: Softw	are Security			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software Security (L1103)		Lecture	2	3
Software Security (L1104)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Gollmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Familiarity with C/C++, web programming			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have r	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can			
	 name the main causes for security vulnerabilities in software explain current methods for identifying and avoiding security vulnerabilities explain the fundamental concepts of code-based access control 			
Skills	Students are capable of performing a software vulnerability ana developing secure code	lysis		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	None			
Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring knowledge	ge independently from professional publicat	ions, technical	standards, and other
	sources, and are capable of applying newly ac	quired knowledge to new problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in L	ecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer	and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsor	ry	
Following Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Spec	ialisation I. Computer Science: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Spe	cialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems	:: Elective Comp	ulsory

Course L1103: Software Secu	urity
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Gollmann
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Reliabilty and Software Security Attacks exploiting character and integer representations Buffer overruns Vulnerabilities in memory managemet: double free attacks Race conditions SQL injection Cross-site scripting and cross-site request forgery Testing for security; taint analysis Type safe languages Development proceses for secure software Code-based access control
Literature	M. Howard, D. LeBlanc: Writing Secure Code, 2nd edition, Microsoft Press (2002) G. Hoglund, G. McGraw: Exploiting Software, Addison-Wesley (2004) L. Gong, G. Ellison, M. Dageforde: Inside Java 2 Platform Security, 2nd edition, Addison-Wesley (2003) B. LaMacchia, S. Lange, M. Lyons, R. Martin, K. T. Price: .NET Framework Security, Addison-Wesley Professional (2002) D. Gollmann: Computer Security, 3rd edition (2011)

Course L1104: Software Security			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Gollmann		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1400: Desig	n of Dependab	le Systems				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Designing Dependable Systems (L2	2000)			Lecture	2	3
Designing Dependable Systems (L2	Recitation Section (small) 2 3				3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge abou	ut data structures and alg	gorithms			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have r	eached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	In the following "depe	endable" summarizes the	concepts Reliabilit	ty, Availability, Maintainabilit	y, Safety and Secu	ırity.
	Knowledge about app	roaches for designing de	pendable systems	, e.g.,		
	Structural solut	tions like modular redund	lancy			
	Algorithmic sol	utions like handling byza	ntine faults or che	ckpointing		
	Knowledge about met	hods for the analysis of c	dependable systen	าร		
Skills	Ability to implement of	lependable systems usin	g the above appro	aches.		
		Ability to analyzs the dependability of systems using the above methods for analysis.				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students					
Social competence	Students					
	discuss relevant topics in class and					
	 present their so 	present their solutions orally.				
Autonomy	Using accompanying	material students inder	pendently learn in	-depth relations between co	ncents explained	in the lecture and
riaconomy	additional solution str		condensity reason in	depart relations sections to	этеорго скритей	the rectare and
Workload in Hours		me 124, Study Time in Le	ecture 56			
Credit points	6	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Subject theoretical	andDie Lösung e	einer Aufgabe ist Zuslassung	gsvoraussetzung f	ür die Prüfung. Die
		practical work	Aufgabe wird	in Vorlesung und Übung def	iniert.	
Examination	Oral exam					
Examination duration and	30 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Sp	ecialisation I. Computer	and Software Engi	neering: Elective Compulsory	/	
Following Curricula	Computational Science	e and Engineering: Spec	ialisation I. Compu	ter Science: Elective Compul	sory	
	Information and Com	munication Systems: Spe	cialisation Secure	and Dependable IT Systems:	Elective Compulso	ory
	Mechatronics: Special	isation System Design: E	lective Compulsor	y		
	Microelectronics and I	Microsystems: Specialisa	tion Embedded Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2000: Designing Dep	pendable Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Description
	The term dependability comprises various aspects of a system. These are typically:
	Reliability
	Availability
	Maintainability
	Safety
	Security
	This makes dependability a core aspect that has to be considered early in system design, no matter whether software, embedded
	systems or full scale cyber-physical systems are considered.
	Contents
	The module introduces the basic concepts for the design and the analysis of dependable systems. Design examples for getting practical hands-on-experience in dependable design techniques. The module focuses towards embedded systems. The following topics are covered:
	Modelling
	Fault Tolerance
	Design Concepts
	Analysis Techniques
Literature	

Course L2001: Designing Dependable Systems			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M1397: Mode	l Checking - Pro	oof Engines and	Algorithms			
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Model Checking - Proof Engines and	d Algorithms (L1979)			Lecture	2	3
Model Checking - Proof Engines and	d Algorithms (L1980)			Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge abou	ut data structures and alg	gorithms			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students have r	eached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students know					
	algorithms and	data structures for mod-	el checking			
	_	an reasoning engines an	_			
				tional effort for model checki	na.	
			.g		9.	
Skills	Students can					
	explain and im	 explain and implement algorithms and data structures for model checking, 				
	decide whether a given problem can be solved using Boolean reasoning or model checking, and					
	implement the respective algorithms.					
	·	. 3				
1	Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students					
	discuss relevar	nt topics in class and				
	defend their so	lutions orally.				
Autonomy			pendently learn in	-depth relations between co	oncepts explained	I in the lecture and
	additional solution str	3				
		me 124, Study Time in L	ecture 56			
Credit points						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Yes None	Form Subject theoretical	Description	wird im Rahmen von Volresu	ing und Prüfung d	Anfiniart Dia Läsuna
	ies mone	Subject theoretical practical work	_	ist Zulassungsvoraussetzung	-	deniment. Die Losung
Examination	Oral evam	practical work	der Adigabe	Sc Zuiussuiigs voi aussetzuiig	rai die i fululig.	
Examination duration and						
examination duration and scale	ווווו טכ					
	Computer Science: St	ocialisation Computer	and Software Earl	nooring: Floctive Compulses	,	
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Software: Elective Compulsory					
rollowing curricula				and Dependable IT Systems:		
	miorination and Comi	numeation systems: spe	ciansation secure	and Dependable IT Systems:	Liective Compuis	от у

Course L1979: Model Checkin	ng - Proof Engines and Algorithms
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP Workload in Hours	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Cycle	
Content	Correctness is a major concern in embedded systems. Model checking can fully automatically proof formal properties about digital hardware or software. Such properties are given in temporal logic, e.g., to prove "No two orthogonal traffic lights will ever be green."
	And how do the underlying reasoning algorithms work so effectively in practice despite a computational complexity of NP hardness and beyond?
	But what are the limitations of model checking?
	How are the models generated from a given design?
	The lecture will answer these questions. Open source tools will be used to gather a practical experience.
	Among other topics, the lecture will consider the following topics:
	Modelling digital Hardware, Software, and Cyber Physical Systems
	Data structures, decision procedures and proof engines
	Binary Decision Diagrams
	And-Inverter-Graphs
	Boolean Satisfiability
	Satisfiability Modulo Theories
	Specification Languages
	• CTL
	• LTL
	System Verilog Assertions
	Algorithms for
	Reachability Analysis
	Symbolic CTL Checking
	Bounded LTL-Model Checking
	Optimizations, e.g., induction, abstraction
	Quality assurance
Literature	Edmund M. Clarke, Jr., Orna Grumberg, and Doron A. Peled. 1999. <i>Model Checking</i> . MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, USA.
	A. Biere, A. Biere, M. Heule, H. van Maaren, and T. Walsh. 2009. <i>Handbook of Satisfiability: Volume 185 Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence and Applications.</i> IOS Press, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, The Netherlands.
	Selected research papers

Course L1980: Model Checking - Proof Engines and Algorithms			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Focus Networks

Module M0676: Digita	al Communications				
Courses					
Title		Т	ур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Communications (L0444)		L	ecture	2	3
Digital Communications (L0445)		R	ecitation Section (large)	2	2
Laboratory Digital Communications	(L0646)	P	ractical Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3				
Knowledge	Signals and Systems				
	Fundamentals of Communications and	l Random Processes			
	Tundamentals of Communications and	r Nandom r rocesses			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following	learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students are able to understand, compa	re and design modern	digital information transm	ission schemes. ٦	hey are familiar with
	the properties of linear and non-linear digita	I modulation methods	. They can describe distort	ions caused by t	ansmission channels
	and design and evaluate detectors including	ng channel estimation	n and equalization. They	know the princip	oles of single carrier
	transmission and multi-carrier transmission a	as well as the fundame	entals of basic multiple acc	ess schemes.	
Skills	The students are able to design and analyse	a digital information	transmission scheme inclu	ding multiple acc	ess. They are able to
	choose a digital modulation scheme taking in	nto account transmissi	on rate, required bandwid	th, error probabili	ty, and further signa
	properties. They can design an appropri-	ate detector includin	ig channel estimation ar	nd equalization	taking into account
	performance and complexity properties of su	boptimum solutions.	They are able to set param	eters of a single	carrier or multi carrie
	transmission scheme and trade the propertie	es of both approaches	against each other.		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific proble	ems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant	t information from a	nnranriata litaratura caur	cos Thoy can c	antral their lavel of
Autonomy	knowledge during the lecture period by solvi			-	ontroi their level of
	knowledge during the lecture period by solvi	ng tutoriai problems, s	Software tools, clicker syste	:111.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	Lecture 70			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement		Description			
	Yes None Written elaboration				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
•	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Co				
Following Curricula		-	-	-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Sp			-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Sp	pecialisation Secure ar	nd Dependable IT Systems,	Focus Networks:	Elective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering:	Specialisation II. Inform	mation Technology: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering:			Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core Qua	alification: Elective Co	mpulsory		

Course L0444: Digital Comm	unications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Digital modulation methods Coherent and non-coherent detection Channel estimation and equalization Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM)
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Course L0445: Digital Comm	Course L0445: Digital Communications			
Тур	Recitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	2			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Course L0646: Laboratory Di	gital Communications
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- DSL transmission
	- Random processes - Digital data transmission
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner
	P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner.
	J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill.
	S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley
	R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge
	A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge.
	D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.

Module M0836: Comn	nunication Networks			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Selected Topics of Communication	Networks (L0899)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Communication Networks (L0897)		Lecture	2	2
Communication Networks Excercise	e (L0898)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamental stochastics			
Knowledge	Basic understanding of computer networks and/or core	mmunication technologies is beneficia	al	
	busic understanding or computer methodic und/or con			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the principles and structure	es of communication networks in de	tail. They ca	n explain the formal
	description methods of communication networks and th		oplain how c	current and complex
	communication networks work and describe the current rese	earch in these examples.		
Skills	Students are able to evaluate the performance of communi	cation networks using the learned m	ethods. Thev	are able to work out
	problems themselves and apply the learned methods. They		-	
	communication networks.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to define tasks themselves in small teams and solve these problems together using the learned methods. They			
	can present the obtained results. They are able to discuss and critically analyse the solutions.			
Autonomy	utonomy Students are able to obtain the necessary expert knowledge for understanding the functionality and performance capabi			
	new communication networks independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and	1.5 hours colloquium with three students, therefore about 30 min per student. Topics of the colloquium are the posters from the			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Systems: Elective Compulsory			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation I. Computer Science: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Sec			Elective Compulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Con	•	•	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II	**	ompulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co	•	- Camarilla	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communi	cation and Signal Processing: Elective	e compulsory	1

Course L0899: Selected Topi	Course L0899: Selected Topics of Communication Networks	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Example networks selected by the students will be researched on in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be presented	
	in a poster session at the end of the term.	
Literature	see lecture	

Course L0897: Communication Networks	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, DrIng. Koojana Kuladinithi
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Tannenbaum, Computernetzwerke, Pearson-Studium Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Course L0898: Communication Networks Excercise		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Part of the content of the lecture Communication Networks are reflected in computing tasks in groups, others are motivated and	
	addressed in the form of a PBL exercise.	
Literature	announced during lecture	

Module M0837: Simulation of Communication Networks				
Courses				
Title	Title		Hrs/wk	СР
Simulation of Communication Netw	· · ·	Project-/problem-based Learning	5	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Knowledge of computer and communication networks			
Knowledge	Basic programming skills			
	3.00			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the necessary stochastics, the	discrete event simulation technolo	gy and modelli	ing of networks for
	performance evaluation.			
Skills	Students are able to apply the method of simulation for pe	erformance evaluation to different	, also not prac	ticed, problems of
	communication networks. The students can analyse the obtain	ned results and explain the effects	observed in the	network. They are
	able to question their own results.			
Personal Competence				
· -	Students are able to acquire expert knowledge in groups, pre	esent the results, and discuss solu	tion approache	s and results. They
	are able to work out solutions for new problems in small teams			
Autonomy	Students are able to transfer independently and in discussion	·	od and expert	knowledge to new
	problems. They can identify missing knowledge and acquire th	nis knowledge independently.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Commu	nication Systems: Elective Compuls	sory	
Following Curricula	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Avionic Systems:			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Comm		-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Security			lective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. I	nformation Technology: Elective Co	ompulsory	

Course L0887: Simulation of	Communication Networks
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	5
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, DrIng. Koojana Kuladinithi
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the course necessary basic stochastics and the discrete event simulation are introduced. Also simulation models for communication networks, for example, traffic models, mobility models and radio channel models are presented in the lecture. Students work with a simulation tool, where they can directly try out the acquired skills, algorithms and models. At the end of the course increasingly complex networks and protocols are considered and their performance is determined by simulation.
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Module M0839: Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ Seminar	Hrs/wk	СР
Seminar Traffic Engineering (L0902 Traffic Engineering (L0900)	2)	Seminar Lecture	2	2
Traffic Engineering Exercises (L090	01)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			_
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of communication or co Stochastics	mputer networks		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods for pl	anning, optimisation and performance evaluation	of communicati	on networks.
Skills	Students are able to solve typical planning and optimisation tasks for communication networks. Furthermore they are able to evaluate the network performance using queuing theory. Students are able to apply independently what they have learned to other and new problems. They can present their results in front of experts and discuss them.			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students are able to acquire the necess communication networks independently.	ary expert knowledge to understand the fun	ctionality and p	performance of new
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	Lecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Compute	r and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Informa	tion and Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Sp	ecialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems,	Focus Networks:	Elective Compulsory

Course L0902: Seminar Traffic Engineering	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, Dr. Phuong Nga Tran
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Selected applications of methods for planning, optimization, and performance evaluation of communication networks, which have been introduced in the traffic engineering lecture are prepared by the students and presented in a seminar.
Literature	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Vieweg + Teubner further literature announced in the lecture

Course L0900: Traffic Engineering	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel, Dr. Phuong Nga Tran
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Network Planning and Optimization
	Linear Programming (LP)
	Network planning with LP solvers
	Planning of communication networks
	Queueing Theory for Communication Networks
	Stochastic processes
	Queueing systems
	Switches (circuit- and packet switching)
	Network of queues
Literature	Literatur:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	Weitere Literatur wird in der Lehrveranstaltung bekanntgegeben
	/
	Literature:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	further literature announced in the lecture

Course L0901: Traffic Engineering Exercises	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Accompanying exercise for the traffic engineering course
Literature	Literatur:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	Weitere Literatur wird in der Lehrveranstaltung bekanntgegeben / Literature:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	further literature announced in the lecture

Focus Software and Signal Processing

Module Mo7501 Bigitt	al Audio Signal Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L0		Lecture	3	4
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L0		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Udo Zölzer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Signals and Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Die Studierenden können die grundlegenden Verfahre			
	die wesentlichen physikalischen Effekte bei der Spra- können einen Überblick der numerischen Metl Audiosignalverarbeitung geben. Sie können die Informationstechnik und Informatik abstrahieren.	noden und messtechnischen Chara erarbeiteten Algorithmen auf weite	kterisierung vo re Anwendunge	n Algorithmen zu en im Bereich de
Skills	The students will be able to apply methods and techniques from audio signal processing in the fields of mobile and internet communication. They can rely on elementary algorithms of audio signal processing in form of Matlab code and interactive JAVA applets. They can study parameter modifications and evaluate the influence on human perception and technical applications in a variety of applications beyond audio signal processing. Students can perform measurements in time and frequency domain in order to give objective and subjective quality measures with respect to the methods and applications.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can work in small groups to study speadequate methods during the exercise.	ecial tasks and problems and will be ϵ	enforced to prese	ent their results with
Autonomy	The students will be able to retrieve information out lecture. They can relate their gathered knowledge an systems, image and video processing, and pattern re and effects in the field audio signal processing.	d relate them to other lectures (signals	and systems, d	igital communication
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	66		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	45 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Enginee	ering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and	Communication Systems: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialis	sation Secure and Dependable IT S	ystems, Focus S	Software and Signa
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisati	on Communication Systems, Focus Sigr	nal Processing: El	ective Compulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Cor	mmunication and Signal Processing: Ele-	ctive Compulsory	

Course L0650: Digital Audio Signal Processing		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Introduction (Studio Technology, Digital Transmission Systems, Storage Media, Audio Components at Home)	
	Quantization (Signal Quantization, Dither, Noise Shaping, Number Representation)	
	AD/DA Conversion (Methods, AD Converters, DA Converters, Audio Processing Systems, Digital Signal Processors, Digital Audio Interfaces, Single-Processor Systems, Multiprocessor Systems)	
	Equalizers (Recursive Audio Filters, Nonrecursive Audio Filters, Multi-Complementary Filter Bank)	
	Room Simulation (Early Reflections, Subsequent Reverberation, Approximation of Room Impulse Responses)	
	Dynamic Range Control (Static Curve, Dynamic Behavior, Implementation, Realization Aspects)	
	Sampling Rate Conversion (Synchronous Conversion, Asynchronous Conversion, Interpolation Methods)	
	Data Compression (Lossless Data Compression, Lossy Data Compression, Psychoacoustics, ISO-MPEG1 Audio Coding)	
Literature	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audiosignalverarbeitung, 3. Aufl., B.G. Teubner, 2005 .	
	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audio Signal Processing, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2005.	
	- U. Zölzer (Ed), Digital Audio Effects, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2011.	

Course L0651: Digital Audio Signal Processing	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

,				
Module M0733: Softw	rare Analysis			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software Analysis (L0631)		Lecture	2	3
Software Analysis (L0632)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sibylle Schupp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of software-engineering activities			
Knowledge	Discrete algebraic structures			
	Object-oriented programming, algorithms, and data	structures		
	Functional programming or Procedural programming			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the f	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students apply the major approaches to data-flow ana			-
	classification schemes, and employ abstract interpretat	• •		•
	models, including their mathematical structure and prope	•	•	
	and categorize the major analysis algorithms. They dis	stinguish precise solutions from a	oproximative ap	proacnes, and snow
	termination and soundness properties.			
Skills	Presented with an analytical task for a software artifact, students select appropriate approaches from software analysis, and justify		e analysis, and justify	
	their choice. They design suitable representations by mod	lifying standard representations. Th	ey develop custo	omized analyses and
	devise them as safe overapproximations. They formulate analyses in a formal way and construct arguments for their correctness,			
	behavior, and precision.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students discuss relevant topics in class. They defend their	ir solutions orally. They communicat	e in English.	
,			-	
Autonomy	Using accompanying on-line material for self study, stu		-	
	appropriately. Working on exercise problems, they rece		-	-
	goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify and precisely formulate new problems in academic or applied research in			
	the field of software analysis. Within this field, they can c compile their findings in academic reports. They can devis			
	compile their findings in academic reports. They can devis	e plans to arrive at new solutions of	assess existing	ones.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	software artifacts/mathematical write-ups; short presentat	ion		
scale				
Assignment for the	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	Communication Systems, Focus Soft	ware: Elective Co	ompulsory
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	on Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	Software and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Information Technology: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L0631: Software Ana	ourse L0631: Software Analysis		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content			
	 Modeling: Control-Flow Modeling, Data Dependences, Intermediate Languages) Classical Bit-Vector Analyses (Reaching Definition, Very Busy Expressions, Liveness, Available Expressions, May/Must, Forward/Backward) Monotone Frameworks (Lattices, Transfer Functions, Ascending Chain Condition, Distributivity, Constant Propagation) Theory of Data-Flow Analysis (Tarski's Fixed Point Theorem, Data-Flow Equations, MFP Solution, MOP Solution, Worklist Algorithm) Non-Classical Data-Flow Analyses Abstract Interpretation (Galois Connections, Approximating Fixed Points, Construction Techniques) Type Systems (Type Derivation, Inference Trees, Algorithm W, Unification) Recent Developments of Analysis Techniques and Applications 		
Literature	 Flemming Nielsen, Hanne Nielsen, and Chris Hankin. Principles of Program Analysis. Springer, 2nd. ed. 2005. Uday Khedker, Amitabha Sanyal, and Bageshri Karkara. Data Flow Analysis: Theory and Practice. CRC Press, 2009. Benjamin Pierce, Types and Programming Languages, MIT Press. Selected research papers 		

Course L0632: Software Analysis	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0550: Digita	II Image Analysis			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Image Analysis (L0126)		Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Admission Requirements	None			
	System theory of one-dimensional signals (convolution a			
Knowledge	transform, linear time-invariant systems), linear algebra (expectation values, influence of sample size, correlation a basics in optics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence	The taking part succession, stadents have reached the	one ming rearrang results		
•	Students can			
rano meage	Stadents can			
	Describe imaging processes			
	Depict the physics of sensorics			
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals		Ab -1:	
	 Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subjection Interpret effects of the most important classes of interpret effects of the most important classes of interpret effects of the most important classes. 			othods and physic
	models.	naging sensors and displa	ys using mathematical m	letilous and physica
	models.			
Skills	Students are able to			
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of	the subject area		
	Identify problems and develop and implement creat	ve solutions.		
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating	to the specification and de	osian of image processing	and image analys
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating systems.	to the specification and de	esign of image processing	and image analys
	systems.			
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches	n multidimensional decisio	n-making areas.	
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of process	s in Matlab.		
Personal Competence Social Competence	ν Λ			
30ciai Competence	K.A.			
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently us	ng the relevant literature.		
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	written exam			
Examination duration and	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intelligence Engineeri	g: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Com	munication Systems: Electi	ive Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology:			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	•	-	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	n Secure and Dependab	ie II Systems, Focus S	oπware and Signa
	Processing: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II Information Technology	· Flective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo		. Liective Compuisory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commu		sing: Elective Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commu	-		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complement	-		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Robotic		•	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numer	cs and Computer Science:	Elective Compulsory	

Course L0126: Digital Image	Analysis	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points) 	
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989	

Module M0924: Softw	are for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1069)	Lecture	2	3
Software for Embdedded Systems (L1070)	Recitation Section (small)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	 Good knowledge and experience in programming Basis knowledge in software engineering Basic understanding of assembly language 	language C		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	Students know the basic principles and procedures of software engineering for embedded systems. They are able to describe the usage and pros of event based programming using interrupts. They know the components and functions of a concrete microcontroller. The participants explain requirements of real time systems. They know at least three scheduling algorithms for real time operating systems including their pros and cons. Students build interrupt-based programs for a concrete microcontroller. They build and use a preemptive scheduler. They use			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	peripheral components (timer, ADC, EEPROM) to reacomponents they utilize serial protocols.	nze complex tasks for embedded s	systems. 10 mic	mace with external
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale	33			
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Softw	are Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Co			
3	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisal Processing: Elective Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	tion Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	on II. Information Technology: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Electiv	e Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Rol	ootics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	mpulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embe Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Embe	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

Course L1069: Software for I	Embdedded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	General-Purpose Processors Programming the Atmel AVR Interrupts C for Embedded Systems Standard Single Purpose Processors: Peripherals Finite-State Machines Memory Operating Systems for Embedded Systems Real-Time Embedded Systems Boot loader and Power Management
Literature	 Embedded System Design, F. Vahid and T. Givargis, John Wiley Programming Embedded Systems: With C and Gnu Development Tools, M. Barr and A. Massa, O'Reilly C und C++ für Embedded Systems, F. Bollow, M. Homann, K. Köhn, MITP The Art of Designing Embedded Systems, J. Ganssle, Newnses Mikrocomputertechnik mit Controllern der Atmel AVR-RISC-Familie, G. Schmitt, Oldenbourg Making Embedded Systems: Design Patterns for Great Software, E. White, O'Reilly

Course L1070: Software for Embdedded Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0556: Comp	outer Graphics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Graphics (L0145)		Lecture	2	3
Computer Graphics (L0768)	Duck Taking Known	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	Linear Algebra (in particular matrix/vector computation)			
Kilowicage	Basic programming skills in C/C++			
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain and describe basic algorithms in 3D comp	uter graphics.		
Chille	Chudanta are conclus of			
SKIIIS	Students are capable of			
	 implementing a basic 3D rendering pipeline. This consist 	ts of projecting simple 3D struct	ures (e.g. cube,	spheres) onto a 2D
	surface using a virtual camera.			
	apply geometric transformations (e.g. rotation, scaling) in 2D and 3D computer graphics.			
	 using well-known 2D/3D APIs (OpenGL, Cairo) for solving 	a given problem statement.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can collaborate in a small team on the realization and	validation of a 3D computer gra	phics pipeline.	
Autonomy				
	Students are able to solve simple tasks independently w			
	 Students are able to solve detailed problems independer 	ntly with the aid of the tutorial's	programming to	ask.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer and Software Eng	ineering: Elective Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Comm	•	_	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Se	ecure and Dependable IT Syst	tems, Focus So	oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0145: Computer Graphics			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Computer graphics and animation are leading to an unprecedented visual revolution. The course deals with its technological foundations: Object-oriented Computer Graphics Projections and Transformations Polygonal and Parametric Modelling Illuminating, Shading, Rendering Computer Animation Techniques Kinematics and Dynamics Effects Students will be be working on a series of mini-projects which will eventually evolve into a final project. Learning computer graphics and animation resembles learning a musical instrument. Therefore, doing your projects well and in time is essential for performing well on this course.		
Literature	Alan H. Watt: 3D Computer Graphics. Harlow: Pearson (3rd ed., repr., 2009). Dariush Derakhshani: Introducing Autodesk Maya 2014. New York, NY: Wiley (2013).		

ourse L0768: Computer Graphics		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0551: Patter	rn Recognition and Data Comp	ression		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Pattern Recognition and Data Comp		Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	None			
	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary transf	orms), stochastics and statistics, binary arith	nmetics	
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of pa	ttern recognition and data compression.		
	Students are able to discuss logical connec	tions between the concepts covered in the	course and to explain	them by means of
	examples.			
	Students can apply statistical methods to cl		•	
	a sound theoretical and methodical basis th compression and video signal coding. The			
	Students are capable of assessing different	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	or the subject area.
	,		J	
B				
Personal Competence Social Competence	LΛ			
30ciai Competence	K.A.			
Autonomy	Students are capable of identifying problems	s independently and of solving them scientifi	cally, using the metho	ds they have learnt.
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points				
	None			
Examination				
	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and material	s in StudiP		
scale	Computer Science: Specialization II. Intellige	nco Engineering: Elective Compulsor:		
_	Computer Science: Specialisation II: Intellige Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information		Compulsory	
i onowing curricula	Information and Communication Systems:	•		oftware and Signal
	Processing: Elective Compulsory	, it is a second and a specification	.,,	
	Information and Communication Systems: S _I	pecialisation Communication Systems, Focus	Signal Processing: Ele	ective Compulsory
	International Management and Engineering:	Specialisation II. Information Technology: Ele	ective Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering:	Specialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent System			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Co	, ,		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technic Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Special			
	meoretical Mechanical Engineering: Special	isacion nobolics and computer Science: Elec	uve Compulsory	

Course L0128: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	4			
СР	6			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Language	EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields			
	Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, JPEG, JPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)			
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995			

Systems					_
Module M1	1301: Software Testing				
Courses]
Title Software Testing (I		Typ Lecture Project-/problem-based Learning	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3 3	
Module		.,,		-	_
Responsible					
Admission	n None				
Requirements	s				
Recommended	d Software Engineering				
Previous	Higher Programming Languages				
Knowledge	Object-Oriented Programming				
	Algorithms and Data Structures				
	Experience with (Small) Software Projects				
	Statistics				
Educational Objectives	31	ng results			
Professional					
Competence	e				
Knowledge					
	Students explain the different phases of testing, describe f				
	techniques of different types of testing, and paraphrase the principles of the corresponding test process. They give example the corresponding test process.				
	software development scenarios and the corresponding te	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	technique. They explain algorithms used for particular test	= -			
	techniques and describe possible advantages and limitation	=			
Skills	Students identify the appropriate testing type and techniq problem. They adapt and execute respective algorithms to concrete test technique properly. They interpret testing re execute corresponding steps for proper re-test scenarios. analyze test specifications. They apply bug finding techniq non-trivial problems.	execute a sults and They write and			
Personal	at l				
Competence					
• Social		lly.			
Competence	They communicate in English.				
Autonomy	y Students can assess their level of knowledge continuously and adjust it a own learning goals. Upon successful completion, students can identify ar testing. Within this field, they can conduct independent studies to acquidevise plans to arrive at new solutions or assess existing ones	nd precisely formulate new problems in	n academic or	applied research in t	the field o
Workload in Hours					
Credit points	s 6				
Course	e None				
achievement					
Examination					
Examination					
duration and					
scale		Florities Communication			
Assignment			mpulcom		
for the Following				essing: Elective Comr	pulsory
Curricula					у

Course L1791: Software Testing		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Fundamentals of software testing Model-based testing Test automation Criteria-based testing 	
Literature	 M. Pezze and M. Young, Software Testing and Analysis, John Wiley 2008. P. Ammann and J. Offutt, "Introduction to Software Testing", 2nd edition 2016. A. Zeller: "Why Programs Fail: A Guide to Systematic Debugging", 2nd edition 2012. 	

Course L1792: Software Test	Course L1792: Software Testing		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Schupp		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Fundamentals of software testing Model-based testing Test automation Criteria-based testing 		
Literature	 M. Pezze and M. Young, Software Testing and Analysis, John Wiley 2008. P. Ammann and J. Offutt, "Introduction to Software Testing", 2nd edition 2015. 		

Module M1598: Image	e Processing			
Courses				
Title Image Processing (L2443)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 4 2
Image Processing (L2444) Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp	Recitation Section (Small)	2	2
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	organia and organis			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about			
	visual perception			
	multidimensional signal processing			
Ì	sampling and sampling theorem			
	• filtering			
	image enhancement			
	edge detection			
	multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace pyr	amid, wavelets		
	image compression			
	image segmentation			
	morphological image processing			
Skills	The students can			
	analyze, process, and improve multidimensional im	age data		
	implement simple compression algorithms			
	design custom filters for specific applications			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work on complex problems both independer	tly and in teams. They can exchang	e ideas with each	other and use their
	individual strengths to solve the problem.			
Autonomy	Students are able to independently investigate a complex	problem and assess which compete	encies are require	d to solve it.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	1			
Following Curricula	1	•	oulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology:			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	•	_	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	on Secure and Dependable IT Sy	stems, Focus S	oftware and Signa
	Processing: Elective Compulsory	II Information Technology: Election	Compular	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commu	**		
	Pricipelectionics and Microsystems, Specialisation Commit	inicacion and Signal Flocessing: Elec	Live Compuisory	

Course L2443: Image Processing		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Visual perception Multidimensional signal processing Sampling and sampling theorem Filtering Image enhancement Edge detection Multi-resolution procedures: Gauss and Laplace pyramid, wavelets Image Compression Segmentation Morphological image processing 	
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Bernd Jähne: Digitale Bildverarbeitung - Springer, Berlin 2005	

purse L2444: Image Processing		
	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk		
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

	ity of Cyber-Physical Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Security of Cyber-Physical Systems		Lecture	2	3
Security of Cyber-Physical Systems Module Responsible		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know and can explain			
	- the threats posed by cyber attacks to cyber-ph	ysical systems (CPS)		
	- concrete attacks at a technical level, e.g. on bo	us systems		
	- security solutions specific to CPS with their cap	pabilities and limitations		
	- examples of security architectures for CPS and	the requirements they guarantee		
	- standard security engineering processes for CF	PS		
Skills	The students are able to			
	- identify security threats and assess the risks for a given CPS			
	- apply attack toolkits to analyse a networked control system, and detect attacks beyond those taught in class			
	- identify and apply security solutions suitable t	o the requirements		
	- follow security engineering processes to devel	op a security architecture for a given CPS		
	- recognize challenges and limitations, e.g. pos	ed by novel types of attack		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to			
	- expertly discuss security risks and incidents experts	of CPS and their mitigation in a solution-ori	ented fashion wit	th experts and non
	- foster a security culture with respect to CPS ar	d the corresponding critical infrastructures		
Autonomy	The students are able to			
	- follow up and critically assess current develop	ments in the security of CPS including relevan	t security incident	rs .
	- master a new topic within the area by self-stud	ly and self-initiated interaction with experts a	nd peers.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lec	ture 56		
Credit points	6			<u> </u>
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale Assignment for the	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer a	nd Software Engineering: Elective Compulsors	,	
Following Curricula	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			oftware and Signa
J	Processing: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2691: Security of Cyber-Physical Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Embedded systems in energy, production, and transportation are currently undergoing a technological transition to highly networked automated cyber-physical systems (CPS). Such systems are potentially vulnerable to cyber attacks, and these can have physical impact. In this course we investigate security threats, solutions and architectures that are specific to CPS. The topics are as follows:	
	Fundamentals and motivating examples	
	Networked and embedded control systems	
	Bus system level attacks	
	Intruder detection systems (IDS), in particular physics-based IDS	
	System security architectures, including cryptographic solutions	
	Adversarial machine learning attacks in the physical world	
	Aspects of Location and Localization	
	Wireless networks and infrastructures for critical applications	
	Communication security architectures and remaining threats	
	Intruder detection systems (IDS), in particular data-centric IDS	
	Resilience against multi-instance attacks	
	Security Engineering of CPS: Process and Norms	
Literature	Recent scientific papers and reports in the public domain.	

Course L2692: Security of Cyber-Physical Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis		
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH	
Admission Requirements	According to General Regulations §21 (1):	
	At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.	
Recommended Previous Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	 The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. 	
	 The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. 	
	 The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research. 	
Skills	The students are able:	
	 To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment. 	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Students can	
	Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured	
	 Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly. 	
Autonomy	Students are able:	
	 To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own. 	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
Examination		
Examination duration and		
	According to General Regulations	
scale	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
Assignment for the		
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Interdisciplinary Mathematics: Thesis: Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectropics and Microeyctoms: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory	

Module Manual M.Sc. "Information and Communication Systems"

Systems		
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory	
	Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory	